**3GPP TSG-RAN WG2 Meeting #118-e *R2-220xxxx***

**Electronic meeting, May 9 – 20, 2022**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.2* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** | **-** | **rev** | **-** | **Current version:** | **16.7.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HELP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **x** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Release-17 UE capabilities based on R1 and R4 feature lists (TS38.331) | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Intel Corporation | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_MBS-Core, NR\_IAB\_enh-Core, NR\_IIOT\_URLLC\_enh-Core,  NR\_UE\_pow\_sav\_enh-Core, NR\_NTN\_solutions-Core, NR\_pos\_enh-Core, NR\_redcap-Core, NR\_SL\_enh-Core, NR\_feMIMO-Core, NR\_cov\_enh-Core, NR\_DL1024QAM\_FR1, TEI17, NR\_HST\_FR2, NR\_HST\_FR1\_enh, NR\_BCS4-Core, NR\_FR2\_FWA\_Bn257\_Bn258-Core, NR\_SAR\_PC2\_interB\_SUL\_2BUL, NR\_MG\_enh-Core, NR\_ext\_to\_71GHz-Core,  NR\_QoE-Core, NR\_ENDC\_SON\_MDT\_enh-Core, NR\_redcap-Core, NR\_SL\_relay-Core, NR\_SmallData\_INACTIVE, NR\_IAB\_enh-Core, LTE\_NR\_MUSIM-Core, NR\_RF\_FR1\_enh, NR\_UDC-Core, LTE\_NR\_DC\_enh2-Core, NR\_Slice-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2022-04-25 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **B** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-17 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-15 (Release 15) Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18)*  *Rel-19 (Release 19)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Capture further Release-17 UE capabilities based on the RAN1 UE feature list (R1-2202928). The RAN4 UE feature list for this CR is based on (R4-2206571).  All the entries that are not concluded in the feature lists from RAN4 feature lists and those that are highlighted (or has pre-requisite with features that are highlighted) in R1 feature list are not considered as part of this CR. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | New Release-17 capabilities from RAN1/RAN4 are added based on the latest RAN1 and RAN4 feature lists.  The RAN1 and 4 feature lists included:   * R1-2202928 Rel17 RAN1 UE feature List * R4-2206571 Rel-17 RAN4 UE features list | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | New RAN1 and RAN4 related UE capabilities will not be captured in specifications | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 6.3.3 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | | **X** |  | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR 38.306 CR xxxx | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **x** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **x** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |

START OF CHANGE

6.3.3 UE capability information elements

– *AccessStratumRelease*

The IE *AccessStratumRelease* indicates the release supported by the UE.

***AccessStratumRelease* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ACCESSSTRATUMRELEASE-START

AccessStratumRelease ::= ENUMERATED {

rel15, rel16, rel17, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ... }

-- TAG-ACCESSSTRATUMRELEASE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *BandCombinationList*

The IE *BandCombinationList* contains a list of NR CA, NR non-CA and/or MR-DC band combinations (also including DL only or UL only band).

***BandCombinationList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLIST-START

BandCombinationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination

BandCombinationList-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1540

BandCombinationList-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1550

BandCombinationList-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1560

BandCombinationList-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1570

BandCombinationList-v1580 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1580

BandCombinationList-v1590 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1590

BandCombinationList-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v15g0

BandCombinationList-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1610

BandCombinationList-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1630

BandCombinationList-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1640

BandCombinationList-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v1650

BandCombinationList-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-v17xy

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-r16

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670

BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy

BandCombination ::= SEQUENCE {

bandList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters,

featureSetCombination FeatureSetCombinationId,

ca-ParametersEUTRA CA-ParametersEUTRA OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR CA-ParametersNR OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters MRDC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSet BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

powerClass-v1530 ENUMERATED {pc2} OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1540::= SEQUENCE {

bandList-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v1540,

ca-ParametersNR-v1540 CA-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1550 CA-ParametersNR-v1550

}

BandCombination-v1560::= SEQUENCE {

ne-DC-BC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC CA-ParametersNRDC OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersEUTRA-v1560 CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1560 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-v1560 CA-ParametersNR-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersEUTRA-v1570 CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1570

}

BandCombination-v1580 ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-Parameters-v1580 MRDC-Parameters-v1580

}

BandCombination-v1590::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1590 MRDC-Parameters-v1590

}

BandCombination-v15g0::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v15g0 CA-ParametersNR-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v15g0 CA-ParametersNRDC-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v15g0 MRDC-Parameters-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandList-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-v1610 CA-ParametersNR-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1610 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

powerClass-v1610 ENUMERATED {pc1dot5} OPTIONAL,

powerClassNRPart-r16 ENUMERATED {pc1, pc2, pc3, pc5} OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinationDAPS-r16 FeatureSetCombinationId OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1620 MRDC-Parameters-v1620 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1630 CA-ParametersNR-v1630 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1630 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1630 OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v1630 MRDC-Parameters-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OPTIONAL,

supportedRxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OPTIONAL,

scalingFactorTxSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

scalingFactorRxSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v1640 CA-ParametersNR-v1640 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1640 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNRDC-v1650 CA-ParametersNRDC-v1650 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-v17xy CA-ParametersNR-v17xx OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNRDC-v17xy CA-ParametersNRDC-v17xy OPTIONAL,

mrdc-Parameters-v17x0 MRDC-Parameters-v17x0 OPTIONAL,

bandList-v17xy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParameters-v17xy OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-r16 BandCombination,

bandCombination-v1540 BandCombination-v1540 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1560 BandCombination-v1560 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1570 BandCombination-v1570 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1580 BandCombination-v1580 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1590 BandCombination-v1590 OPTIONAL,

bandCombination-v1610 BandCombination-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandPairListNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs)) OF ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r16,

uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport-r16 ENUMERATED {switchedUL, dualUL, both} OPTIONAL,

uplinkTxSwitching-PowerBoosting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

R4 16-5 UL-MIMO coherence capability for dynamic Tx switching between 3CC 1Tx-2Tx switching

uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16 ENUMERATED {nonCoherent, fullCoherent} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- Editor’s Note: whether switching option can be reported differently for 1T2T and 2T2T is FFS.

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1630 BandCombination-v1630 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1640 BandCombination-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v1650 BandCombination-v1650 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v15g0 BandCombination-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

BandCombination-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombination-v17xy BandCombination-v17xy OPTIONAL,

R4 16-1/16-2/16-3 Dynamic Tx switching between 2CC/3CC 2Tx-2Tx/1Tx-2Tx switching

supportedBandPairListNR-v17xx SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs)) OF ULTxSwitchingBandPair-v17xx OPTIONAL,

R4 16-6: UL-MIMO coherence capability for dynamic Tx switching between 2Tx-2Tx switching

uplinkTxSwitchingBandParametersList-v17xx SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSimultaneousBands)) OF UplinkTxSwitchingBandParameters-v17xx OPTIONAL

}

ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandIndexUL1-r16 INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

bandIndexUL2-r16 INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod-r16 ENUMERATED {n35us, n140us, n210us},

uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OPTIONAL

}

ULTxSwitchingBandPair-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod2T2T-r17 ENUMERATED {n35us, n140us, n210us} OPTIONAL

}

UplinkTxSwitchingBandParameters-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

bandIndex-r17 INTEGER(1..maxSimultaneousBands),

uplinkTxSwitching2T2T-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r17 ENUMERATED {nonCoherent, fullCoherent} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL,

ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL

},

nr SEQUENCE {

bandNR FreqBandIndicatorNR,

ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR CA-BandwidthClassNR OPTIONAL,

ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR CA-BandwidthClassNR OPTIONAL

}

}

BandParameters-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-CarrierSwitch CHOICE {

nr SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchingTimesListNR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF SRS-SwitchingTimeNR

},

eutra SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA

}

} OPTIONAL,

srs-TxSwitch SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch ENUMERATED {t1r2, t1r4, t2r4, t1r4-t2r4, t1r1, t2r2, t4r4, notSupported},

txSwitchImpactToRx INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

txSwitchWithAnotherBand INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-TxSwitch-v1610 SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch-v1610 ENUMERATED {t1r1-t1r2, t1r1-t1r2-t1r4, t1r1-t1r2-t2r2-t2r4, t1r1-t1r2-t2r2-t1r4-t2r4,

t1r1-t2r2, t1r1-t2r2-t4r4}

} OPTIONAL

}

BandParameters-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-8-3 SRS Antenna switching for >4Rx

srs-AntennaSwitching4RX-r17 SEQUENCE {

-- 1. Support of SRS antenna switching xTyR with y>4

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch4Rx-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),

-- 2. Report the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that affects this DL

entryNumberAffect4Rx-r17 INTEGER (1..32),

-- 3. Report the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that switches together with this UL

entryNumberSwitch4Rx-r17 INTEGER (1..32),

} OPTIONAL

}

ScalingFactorSidelink-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8, f1}

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BandCombination* field descriptions** |
| ***BandCombinationList-v1540, BandCombinationList-v1550, BandCombinationList-v1560, BandCombinationList-v1570, BandCombinationList-v1580, BandCombinationList-v1590, BandCombinationList-v15g0, BandCombinationList-r16, BandCombinationList-v17xy***  The UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList* (without suffix). If the field is included in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1610*, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList* of *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* (without suffix) field.  If the field is included in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v15a0*, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList* (without suffix) of *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* (without suffix) field. |
| ***BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650, BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy***  The UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16*.  For the field of *supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xx*, if the UE does not support 2Tx-2Tx switching for a given band combination, the field of *supportedBandPairListNR-v17xx* in the corresponding entry is absent. |
| ***ca-ParametersNRDC***  If the field is included for a band combination in the NR capability container, the field indicates support of NR-DC. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***featureSetCombinationDAPS***  If this field is present for a band combination, it reports the feature set combination supported for the band combination when any DAPS bearer is configured. |
| ***ne-DC-BC***  If the field is included for a band combination in the MR-DC capability container, the field indicates support of NE-DC. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***supportedBandPairListNR-r16, supportedBandPairListNR-v17xx***  Indicates a list of band pair supporting UL Tx switching as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] for a given band combination.  A UE supporting 2Tx-2Tx switching should include both of *supportedBandPairListNR-r16* and *supportedBandPairListNR-v17xx*. And the UE shall include the same number of entries listed in the same order as in *supportedBandPairListNR-r16.*  If the UE does not support 2Tx-2Tx switching for a given band pair, the field of *uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod2T2T* in the corresponding entry is absent. |
| ***srs-SwitchingTimesListNR***  Indicates, for a particular pair of NR bands, the RF retuning time when switching between a NR carrier corresponding to this band entry and another (PUSCH-less) NR carrier corresponding to the band entry in the order indicated below:  - For the first NR band, the UE shall include the same number of entries for NR bands as in *bandList*, i.e. first entry corresponds to first NR band in *bandList* and so on,  - For the second NR band, the UE shall include one entry less, i.e. first entry corresponds to the second NR band in *bandList* and so on  - And so on |
| ***srs-SwitchingTimesListEUTRA***  Indicates, for a particular pair of E-UTRA bands, the RF retuning time when switching between an E-UTRA carrier corresponding to this band entry and another (PUSCH-less) E-UTRA carrier corresponding to the band entry in the order indicated below:  - For the first E-UTRA band, the UE shall include the same number of entries for E-UTRA bands as in *bandList,* i.e. first entry corresponds to first E-UTRA band in *bandList* and so on,  - For the second E-UTRA band, the UE shall include one entry less, i.e. first entry corresponds to the second E-UTRA band in *bandList* and so on  - And so on |
| ***srs-TxSwitch***  Indicates supported SRS antenna switch capability for the associated band. If the UE indicates support of *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*, the UE is allowed to set this field for a band with associated *FeatureSetUplinkId* set to 0 for SRS carrier switching. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingBandParametersList-v17xx***  Indicates a list of per band per band combination capabilities for UL Tx switching. |

– *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR*

The IE *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* contains a list of V2X sidelink and NR sidelink band combinations.

**BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSIDELINKEUTRANR-START

BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16

BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v17xy

BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA1-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA2-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

},

nr SEQUENCE {

bandParametersSidelinkNR-r16 BandParametersSidelink-r16

}

}

BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 ::= CHOICE {

eutra NULL,

nr SEQUENCE {

tx-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rx-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sl-CrossCarrierScheduling-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

}

BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v17xy ::= CHOICE {

eutra NULL,

nr SEQUENCE {

--32-4

sl-TransmissionMode2-PartialSensing-r17 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

BandParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelink-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR

}

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSIDELINKEUTRANR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BandParametersSidelinkEUTRA-NR* field descriptions** |
| ***bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA1,*** ***bandParametersSidelinkEUTRA2***  This field includes the *V2X-BandParameters-r14* and *V2X-BandParameters-v1530* IE as specified in 36.331 [10]. It is used for reporting the per-band capability for V2X sidelink communication. |

– *BandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery*

The IE *BandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery* contains a list of NR sidelink band combinations supporting transmission and reception of relay discovery message.

**BandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSL-RELAYDISCOVERY-START

BandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkNR-r16

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSL-RELAYDISCOVERY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *BandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery*

The IE *BandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery* contains a list of NR sidelink band combinations supporting transmission and reception of non-relay discovery message.

**BandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSL-NONRELAYDISCOVERY-START

BandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkNR-r16

-- TAG-BANDCOMBINATIONLISTSL-NONRELAYDISCOVERY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA*

The IE *CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA* indicates the E-UTRA CA bandwidth class as defined in TS 36.101 [22], table 5.6A-1.

***CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSEUTRA-START

CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, ...}

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CA-BandwidthClassNR*

The IE *CA-BandwidthClassNR* indicates the NR CA bandwidth class as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table 5.3A.5-1 and TS 38.101-2 [39], table 5.3A.4-1.

***CA-BandwidthClassNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSNR-START

CA-BandwidthClassNR ::= ENUMERATED {a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q, ...}

-- TAG-CA-BANDWIDTHCLASSNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CA-ParametersEUTRA*

The IE *CA-ParametersEUTRA* contains the E-UTRA part of band combination parameters for a given MR-DC band combination.

NOTE: If additional E-UTRA band combination parameters are defined in TS 36.331 [10], which are supported for MR-DC, they will be defined here as well.

***CA-ParametersEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSEUTRA-START

CA-ParametersEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

multipleTimingAdvance ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRx-Tx ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedNAICS-2CRS-AP BIT STRING (SIZE (1..8)) OPTIONAL,

additionalRx-Tx-PerformanceReq ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-CA-PowerClass-N ENUMERATED {class2} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandwidthCombinationSetEUTRA-v1530 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL,

...

}

CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

fd-MIMO-TotalWeightedLayers INTEGER (2..128) OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersEUTRA-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-1024QAM-TotalWeightedLayers INTEGER (0..10) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CA-ParametersNR*

The IE *CA-ParametersNR* contains carrier aggregation and inter-frequency DAPS handover related capabilities that are defined per band combination.

***CA-ParametersNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSNR-START

CA-ParametersNR ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

parallelTxSRS-PUCCH-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

parallelTxPRACH-SRS-PUCCH-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxSUL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffNumerologyAcrossPUCCH-Group ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupSmallerSCS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedNumberTAG ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL,

...

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousSRS-AssocCSI-RS-AllCC INTEGER (5..32) OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedbackPerBandComb SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL,

totalNumberPortsSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC INTEGER (2..256) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC INTEGER (5..32) OPTIONAL,

dualPA-Architecture ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupLargerSCS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousRxTxInterBandCAPerBandPair SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxSULPerBandPair SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 9-3: Parallel MsgA and SRS/PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions across CCs in inter-band CA

parallelTxMsgA-SRS-PUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 9-4: MsgA operation in a band combination including SUL

msgA-SUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9c: Joint search space group switching across multiple cells

jointSearchSpaceSwitchAcrossCells-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-5: Half-duplex UE behaviour in TDD CA for same SCS

half-DuplexTDD-CA-SameSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-4: SCell dormancy within active time

scellDormancyWithinActiveTime-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-4a: SCell dormancy outside active time

scellDormancyOutsideActiveTime-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-6: Cross-carrier A-CSI RS triggering with different SCS

crossCarrierA-CSI-trigDiffSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {higherA-CSI-SCS,lowerA-CSI-SCS,both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-6a: Default QCL assumption for cross-carrier A-CSI-RS triggering

defaultQCL-CrossCarrierA-CSI-Trig-r16 ENUMERATED {diffOnly, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-7: CA with non-aligned frame boundaries for inter-band CA

interCA-NonAlignedFrame-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simul-SRS-Trans-BC-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

interFreqDAPS-r16 SEQUENCE {

interFreqAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqDiffSCS-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqMultiUL-TransmissionDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqSemiStaticPowerSharingDAPS-Mode1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqSemiStaticPowerSharingDAPS-Mode2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFreqDynamicPowerSharingDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {short, long} OPTIONAL,

interFreqUL-TransCancellationDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

codebookParametersPerBC-r16 CodebookParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-10 Value of R for BD/CCE

blindDetectFactor-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2a: Capability on the number of CCs for monitoring a maximum number of BDs and non-overlapped CCEs per span when configured

-- with DL CA with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-MonitoringCA-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberOfMonitoringCC-r16 INTEGER (2..16),

supportedSpanArrangement-r16 ENUMERATED {alignedOnly, alignedAndNonAligned}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2c: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling with DL CA with mix of Rel. 16 and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on

-- different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

supportedSpanArrangement-r16 ENUMERATED {alignedOnly, alignedAndNonAligned}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2d: Capability on the number of CCs for monitoring a maximum number of BDs and non-overlapped CCEs per span for MCG and for

-- SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-r16 INTEGER (1..14) OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-r16 INTEGER (1..14) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2e: Number of carriers for CCE/BD scaling for MCG and for SCG when configured for NR-DC operation with mix of Rel. 16 and

-- Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capabilities on different carriers

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE-Mixed-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE1-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE2-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE-Mixed-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE1-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE2-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5 cross-carrier scheduling with different SCS in DL CA

crossCarrierSchedulingDL-DiffSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {low-to-high, high-to-low, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5a Default QCL assumption for cross-carrier scheduling

crossCarrierSchedulingDefaultQCL-r16 ENUMERATED {diff-only, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5b cross-carrier scheduling with different SCS in UL CA

crossCarrierSchedulingUL-DiffSCS-r16 ENUMERATED {low-to-high, high-to-low, both} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 13.19a Simultaneous positioning SRS and MIMO SRS transmission for a given BC

simul-SRS-MIMO-Trans-BC-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a, 16-3a-1, 16-3b, 16-3b-1: New Individual Codebook

codebookParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 CodebookParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-8: Mixed codebook

codebookComboParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 CodebookComboParametersAdditionPerBC-r16 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 22-5b: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching and SRS for CB/NCB /BM for inter-band UL CA

-- R1 22-5d: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching for inter-band UL CA

simulTX-SRS-AntSwitchingInterBandUL-CA-r16 SimulSRS-ForAntennaSwitching-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-5: supported beam management type for inter-band CA

beamManagementType-r16 ENUMERATED {ibm, cbm} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 7-3a: UL frequency separation class with aggregate BW and Gap BW

intraBandFreqSeparationUL-AggBW-GapBW-r16 ENUMERATED {classI, classII, classIII} OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 89: Case B in case of Inter-band CA with non-aligned frame boundaries

interCA-NonAlignedFrame-B-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 7-5: Support of reporting UL Tx DC locations for uplink intra-band CA.

uplinkTxDC-TwoCarrierReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 22-6: Support of up to 3 different numerologies in the same NR PUCCH group for NR part of EN-DC, NGEN-DC, NE-DC and NR-CA

-- where UE is not configured with two NR PUCCH groups

maxUpTo3Diff-NumerologiesConfigSinglePUCCH-grp-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 22-6a: Support of up to 4 different numerologies in the same NR PUCCH group for NR part of EN-DC, NGEN-DC, NE-DC and NR-CA

-- where UE is not configured with two NR PUCCH groups

maxUpTo4Diff-NumerologiesConfigSinglePUCCH-grp-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- RAN 22-7: Support two PUCCH groups for NR-CA with 3 or more bands with at least two carrier types

twoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigurationsList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r16)) OF TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-7a: Different numerology across NR PUCCH groups

diffNumerologyAcrossPUCCH-Group-CarrierTypes-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-7b: Different numerologies across NR carriers within the same NR PUCCH group, with PUCCH on a carrier of smaller SCS

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupSmallerSCS-CarrierTypes-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-7c: Different numerologies across NR carriers within the same NR PUCCH group, with PUCCH on a carrier of larger SCS

diffNumerologyWithinPUCCH-GroupLargerSCS-CarrierTypes-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2f: add the replicated FGs of 11-2a/c with restriction for non-aligned span case

-- with DL CA with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability on all the serving cells

pdcch-MonitoringCA-NonAlignedSpan-r16 INTEGER (2..16) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2g: add the replicated FGs of 11-2a/c with restriction for non-aligned span case

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-Mixed-NonAlignedSpan-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r16 INTEGER (1..15)

} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNR-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II) per band combination

-- information

codebookParametersfetype2PerBC-r17 CodebookParametersfetype2PerBC-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 18-4: Support of enhanced Demodulation requirements for CA in HST SFN FR1

demodulationEnhancementCA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 20-1: Maximum uplink duty cycle for NR inter-band CA power class 2

maxUplinkDutyCycle-interBandCA-PC2-r17 ENUMERATED {n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 20-2: Maximum uplink duty cycle for NR SUL combination power class 2

maxUplinkDutyCycle-SULcombination-PC2-r17 ENUMERATED {n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 25-18: Parallel PUCCH and PUSCH transmission across CCs in inter-band CA

parallelTxPUCCH-PUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot per band combination

codebookComboParameterMixedTypePerBC-r17 CodebookComboParameterMixedTypePerBC-r17 OPTIONAL

}

SimulSRS-ForAntennaSwitching-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportSRS-xTyR-xLessThanY-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportSRS-xTyR-xEqualToY-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportSRS-AntennaSwitching-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

TwoPUCCH-Grp-Configurations-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PrimaryGroupMapping-r16 TwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigParams-r16,

pucch-SecondaryGroupMapping-r16 TwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigParams-r16

}

TwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigParams-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-GroupMapping-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16,

pucch-TX-r16 PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16

}

PUCCH-Grp-CarrierTypes-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1-NonSharedTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1-SharedTDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1-NonSharedFDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERSNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CA-ParametersNR* field description** |
| ***codebookParametersPerBC***  For a given supported band combination, this field indicates the alternative list of *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for each codebook type, amongst the supported CSI-RS resources included in *codebookParametersPerBand* in *MIMO-ParametersPerBand*. |

– *CA-ParametersNRDC*

The IE *CA-ParametersNRDC* contains dual connectivity related capabilities that are defined per band combination.

***CA-ParametersNRDC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERS-NRDC-START

CA-ParametersNRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC CA-ParametersNR OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1540 CA-ParametersNR-v1540 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1550 CA-ParametersNR-v1550 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1560 CA-ParametersNR-v1560 OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinationDC FeatureSetCombinationId OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v15g0 CA-ParametersNR-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 18-1: Semi-static power sharing mode1 between MCG and SCG cells of same FR for NR dual connectivity

intraFR-NR-DC-PwrSharingMode1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-1a: Semi-static power sharing mode 2 between MCG and SCG cells of same FR for NR dual connectivity

intraFR-NR-DC-PwrSharingMode2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-1b: Dynamic power sharing between MCG and SCG cells of same FR for NR dual connectivity

intraFR-NR-DC-DynamicPwrSharing-r16 ENUMERATED {short, long} OPTIONAL,

asyncNRDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1610 CA-ParametersNR-v1610 OPTIONAL,

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1630 CA-ParametersNR-v1630 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

ca-ParametersNR-ForDC-v1640 CA-ParametersNR-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedCellGrouping-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxCellGroupings-r16)) OPTIONAL

}

CA-ParametersNRDC-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 31-9: Indicates the support of simultaneous transmission and reception of an IAB-node from multiple parent nodes

simultaneousRxTx-IAB-MultipleParents-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellAdditionNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationResumeNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CA-PARAMETERS-NRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CA-ParametersNRDC* field descriptions** |
| ***ca-ParametersNR-forDC (with and without suffix)***  If this field is present for a band combination, it reports the UE capabilities when NR-DC is configured with the band combination. If a version of this field (i.e., with or without suffix) is absent for a band combination, the corresponding *ca-ParametersNR* field version in *BandCombination* is applicable to the UE configured with NR-DC for the band combination. If a version of this field (i.e., with or without suffix) is present for a band combination but does not contain any parameters, the UE does not support the corresponding field version when configured with NR-DC for the band combination. |
| ***featureSetCombinationDC***  If this field is present for a band combination, it reports the feature set combination supported for the band combination when NR-DC is configured. If this field is absent for a band combination, the *featureSetCombination* in *BandCombination* (without suffix) is applicable to the UE configured with NR-DC for the band combination. |

– *CarrierAggregationVariant*

The IE *CarrierAggregationVariant* informs the network about supported "placement" of the SpCell in an NR cell group.

***CarrierAggregationVariant* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CARRIERAGGREGATIONVARIANT-START

CarrierAggregationVariant ::= SEQUENCE {

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1FDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1FDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR2TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1tdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1tdd-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR2TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1FDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR1TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

fr1fdd-FR1TDD-FR2TDD-CA-SpCellOnFR2TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CARRIERAGGREGATIONVARIANT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *CodebookParameters*

The IE *CodebookParameters* is used to convey codebook related parameters.

***CodebookParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CODEBOOKPARAMETERS-START

CodebookParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

type1 SEQUENCE {

singlePanel SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

modes ENUMERATED {mode1, mode1andMode2},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

},

multiPanel SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

modes ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2, both},

nrofPanels ENUMERATED {n2, n4},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

} OPTIONAL

},

type2 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband},

amplitudeSubsetRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

type2-PortSelection SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource,

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband}

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt-r16 SEQUENCE {

type1-SinglePanel-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL,

type1-MultiPanel-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL,

type2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL,

type2-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersAddition-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

etype2-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-3a Regular eType 2 R=1

etype2R1-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

},

-- R1 16-3a-1 Regular eType 2 R=2

etype2R2-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-2: Support of parameter combinations 7-8

paramComb7-8-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-3: Support of rank 3,4

rank3-4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-4: CBSR with soft amplitude restriction

amplitudeSubsetRestriction-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

etype2-PS-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-3b Regular eType 2 R=1 PortSelection

etype2R1-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

},

-- R1 16-3b-1 Regular eType 2 R=2 PortSelection

etype2R2-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF

INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3b-2: Support of rank 3,4

rank3-4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParametersAddition-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-8 Mixed codebook types

type1SP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersfetype2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II)

fetype2basic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

-- R1 23-9-2 Support of M=2 and R=1 for FeType-II

fetype2Rank1-17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-4 Support of R = 2 for FeType-II

fetype2Rank2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-3 Support of rank 3, 4 for FeType-II

fetype2Rank3Rank4-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParameterMixedType-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot

type1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r1 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-eType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-eType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersAdditionPerBC-r16::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-3a Regular eType 2 R=1

etype2R1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a-1 Regular eType 2 R=2

etype2R2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3b Regular eType 2 R=1 PortSelection

etype2R1-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3b-1 Regular eType 2 R=2 PortSelection

etype2R2-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParametersAdditionPerBC-r16::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-8 Mixed codebook types

type1SP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R2PS-null-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-Type2PS-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookParametersfetype2PerBC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II)

fetype2basic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

-- R1 23-9-2 Support of M=2 and R=1 for FeType-II

fetype2Rank1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-4 Support of R = 2 for FeType-II

fetype2Rank2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookComboParameterMixedTypePerBC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot

type1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1SP-eType2R1-eType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL,

type1MP-eType2R1-eType2-PS-M2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16)

OPTIONAL

}

CodebookVariantsList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-r16)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource

SupportedCSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p2, p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResourcesPerBand INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPortsPerBand INTEGER (2..256)

}

-- TAG-CODEBOOKPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CodebookParameters* field descriptions** |
| ***supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt***  This field indicates the alternative list of *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for each codebook type. The supported CSI-RS resource is indicated by an integer value which pinpoints *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* defined in *CodebookVariantsList*. The value 0 corresponds to the first entry of *CodebookVariantsList*. The value 1 corresponds to the second entry of *CodebookVariantsList*, and so on. For each codebook type, the field shall be included in both *codebookParametersPerBC* and *codebookParametersPerBand*. |

– *FeatureSetCombination*

The IE *FeatureSetCombination* is a two-dimensional matrix of *FeatureSet* entries.

Each *FeatureSetsPerBand* contains a list of feature sets applicable to the carrier(s) of one band entry of the associated band combination. Across the associated bands, the UE shall support the combination of *FeatureSets* at the same position in the *FeatureSetsPerBand*. All *FeatureSetsPerBand* in one *FeatureSetCombination* must have the same number of entries.

The number of *FeatureSetsPerBand* in the *FeatureSetCombination* must be equal to the number of band entries in an associated band combination. The first *FeatureSetPerBand* applies to the first band entry of the band combination, and so on.

Each *FeatureSet* contains either a pair of NR or E-UTRA feature set IDs for UL and DL.

In case of NR, the actual feature sets for UL and DL are defined in the *FeatureSets* IE and referred to from here by their ID, i.e., their position in the *featureSetsUplink* / *featureSetsDownlink* list in the FeatureSet IE.

In case of E-UTRA, the feature sets referred to from this list are defined in TS 36.331 [10] and conveyed as part of the *UE-EUTRA-Capability* container.

The *FeatureSetUplink* and *FeatureSetDownlink* referred to from the *FeatureSet* comprise, among other information, a set of *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Ids* and *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Ids*. The number of these per-CC IDs determines the number of carriers that the UE is able to aggregate contiguously in frequency domain in the corresponding band. The number of carriers supported by the UE is also restricted by the bandwidth class indicated in the associated *BandCombination*, if present.

In feature set combinations the UE shall exclude entries with same or lower capabilities, since the network may anyway assume that the UE supports those.

NOTE 1: The UE may advertise fallback band-combinations in which it supports additional functionality explicitly in two ways: Either by setting FeatureSet IDs to zero (inter-band and intra-band non-contiguous fallback) and by reducing the number of FeatureSet-PerCC Ids in a Feature Set (intra-band contiguous fallback). Or by separate *BandCombination* entries with associated *FeatureSetCombinations*.

NOTE 2: The UE may advertise a *FeatureSetCombination* containing only fallback band combinations. That means, in a *FeatureSetCombination,* each group of *FeatureSets* across the bands may contain at least one pair of *FeatureSetUplinkId* and *FeatureSetDownlinkId* which is set to 0/0.

NOTE 3: The Network configures serving cell(s) and BWP(s) configuration to comply with capabilities derived from the combination of FeatureSets at the same position in the FeatureSetsPerBand, regardless of activated/deactivated serving cell(s) and BWP(s).

***FeatureSetCombination* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATION-START

FeatureSetCombination ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF FeatureSetsPerBand

FeatureSetsPerBand ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetsPerBand)) OF FeatureSet

FeatureSet ::= CHOICE {

eutra SEQUENCE {

downlinkSetEUTRA FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId,

uplinkSetEUTRA FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId

},

nr SEQUENCE {

downlinkSetNR FeatureSetDownlinkId,

uplinkSetNR FeatureSetUplinkId

}

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetCombinationId*

The IE *FeatureSetCombinationId* identifies a *FeatureSetCombination*. The *FeatureSetCombinationId* of a *FeatureSetCombination* is the position of the *FeatureSetCombination* in the featureSetCombinations list (in *UE-NR-Capability* or *UE-MRDC-Capability*). The *FeatureSetCombinationId* = 0 refers to the first entry in the *featureSetCombinations* list (in *UE-NR-Capability* or *UE-MRDC-Capability*).

NOTE: The *FeatureSetCombinationId* = 1024 is not used due to the maximum entry number of *featureSetCombinations*.

***FeatureSetCombinationId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATIONID-START

FeatureSetCombinationId ::= INTEGER (0.. maxFeatureSetCombinations)

-- TAG-FEATURESETCOMBINATIONID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetDownlink*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlink* indicates a set of features that the UE supports on the carriers corresponding to one band entry in a band combination.

***FeatureSetDownlink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINK-START

FeatureSetDownlink ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetListPerDownlinkCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id,

intraBandFreqSeparationDL FreqSeparationClass OPTIONAL,

scalingFactor ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8} OPTIONAL,

dummy8 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scellWithoutSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-MeasSCellWithoutSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type1-3-CSS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions ENUMERATED {withoutDCI-Gap, withDCI-Gap} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-SpecificUL-DL-Assignment ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

searchSpaceSharingCA-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeDurationForQCL SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {s7, s14, s28} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {s14, s28} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 DummyA OPTIONAL,

dummy4 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyB OPTIONAL,

dummy5 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyC OPTIONAL,

dummy6 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyD OPTIONAL,

dummy7 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCodebooks)) OF DummyE OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

oneFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

additionalDMRS-DL-Alt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

oneFL-DMRS-ThreeAdditionalDMRS-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-SeparationWithGap ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType2 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType2-Limited SEQUENCE {

differentTB-PerSlot-SCS-30kHz ENUMERATED {upto1, upto2, upto4, upto7}

} OPTIONAL,

dl-MCS-TableAlt-DynamicIndication ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v15a0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-Resources SRS-Resources OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 22-4e/4f/4g/4h: CBG based reception for DL with unicast PDSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 1

cbgPDSCH-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-3e/3f/3g/3h: CBG based reception for DL with unicast PDSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 2

cbgPDSCH-ProcessingType2-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqDAPS-r16 SEQUENCE {

intraFreqDiffSCS-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqAsyncDAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationDL-v1620 FreqSeparationClassDL-v1620 OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationDL-Only-r16 FreqSeparationClassDL-Only-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2: Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability

pdcch-Monitoring-r16 SEQUENCE {

pdsch-ProcessingType1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-ProcessingType2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-2b: Mix of Rel. 16 PDCCH monitoring capability and Rel. 15 PDCCH monitoring capability on different carriers

pdcch-MonitoringMixed-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5c: Processing up to X unicast DCI scheduling for DL per scheduled CC

crossCarrierSchedulingProcessing-DiffSCS-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-1: Support of single-DCI based SDM scheme

singleDCI-SDM-scheme-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlink-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 36-2: Scaling factor to be applied to 1024QAM for FR1

scalingFactor-1024QAM-FR1-r17 ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8} OPTIONAL,

timeDurationForQCL-v17xy SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz ENUMERATED {s56, s112} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz ENUMERATED {s112, s224} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1 SFN scheme A (scheme 1) for PDSCH and PDCCH

sfn-SchemeA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1-1 SFN scheme A (scheme 1) for PDCCH only

sfn-SchemeA-PDCCH-only-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1a Dynamic switching - scheme A

sfn-SchemeA-DynamicSwitching-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-1b SFN scheme A (scheme 1) for PDSCH only

sfn-SchemeA-PDSCH-only-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-2 SFN scheme B (TRP based pre-compensation) for PDSCH and PDCCH

sfn-SchemeB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-2a Dynamic switching - scheme B

sfn-SchemeB-DynamicSwitching-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-2b SFN scheme B (TRP based pre-compensation) for PDSCH only sfn-SchemeB-PDSCH-only-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCCH-MonitoringOccasions-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

period7span3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

period4span3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

period2span2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

DummyA ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..32),

maxNumberPortsAcrossNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC ENUMERATED {p2, p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32, p40, p48, p56, p64, p72, p80,

p88, p96, p104, p112, p120, p128, p136, p144, p152, p160, p168,

p176, p184, p192, p200, p208, p216, p224, p232, p240, p248, p256},

maxNumberCS-IM-PerCC ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32},

maxNumberSimultaneousCSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC ENUMERATED {n5, n6, n7, n8, n9, n10, n12, n14, n16, n18, n20, n22, n24, n26,

n28, n30, n32, n34, n36, n38, n40, n42, n44, n46, n48, n50, n52,

n54, n56, n58, n60, n62, n64},

totalNumberPortsSimultaneousCSI-RS-ActBWP-AllCC ENUMERATED {p8, p12, p16, p24, p32, p40, p48, p56, p64, p72, p80,

p88, p96, p104, p112, p120, p128, p136, p144, p152, p160, p168,

p176, p184, p192, p200, p208, p216, p224, p232, p240, p248, p256}

}

DummyB ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p2, p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

supportedCodebookMode ENUMERATED {mode1, mode1AndMode2},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

DummyC ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p8, p16, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

supportedCodebookMode ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2, both},

supportedNumberPanels ENUMERATED {n2, n4},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

DummyD ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband},

amplitudeSubsetRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

DummyE ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberTxPortsPerResource ENUMERATED {p4, p8, p12, p16, p24, p32},

maxNumberResources INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberTxPorts INTEGER (2..256),

parameterLx INTEGER (2..4),

amplitudeScalingType ENUMERATED {wideband, widebandAndSubband},

maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***FeatureSetDownlink* field descriptions** |
| ***featureSetListPerDownlinkCC***  Indicates which features the UE supports on the individual DL carriers of the feature set (and hence of a band entry that refer to the feature set). The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-BandwidthClassDL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set (see NOTE 1 in *FeatureSetCombination* IE description). The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in this list. |
| ***supportedSRS-Resources***  Indicates supported SRS resources for SRS carrier switching to the band associated with this *FeatureSetDownlink*. The UE is only allowed to set this field for a band with associated *FeatureSetUplinkId* set to 0. |

– *FeatureSetDownlinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlinkId* identifies a downlink feature set. The *FeatureSetDownlinkId* of a *FeatureSetDownlink* is the index position of the *FeatureSetDownlink* in the *featureSetsDownlink* list in the *FeatureSets* IE. The first element in that list is referred to by *FeatureSetDownlinkId* = 1. The *FeatureSetDownlinkId=0* is not used by an actual *FeatureSetDownlink* but means that the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

***FeatureSetDownlinkId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKID-START

FeatureSetDownlinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* indicates a set of features that the UE supports on the corresponding carrier of one band entry of a band combination.

***FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-START

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSubcarrierSpacingDL SubcarrierSpacing,

supportedBandwidthDL SupportedBandwidth,

channelBW-90mhz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH MIMO-LayersDL OPTIONAL,

supportedModulationOrderDL ModulationOrder OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1620 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-2a: Mulit-DCI based multi-TRP

multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 MultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-3: Support of single-DCI based FDMSchemeB

supportFDM-SchemeB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMinBandwidthDL-r17 SupportedBandwidth-v17xy OPTIONAL,

broadcast-SCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-1: CRS-IM (Interference Mitigation) in DSS scenario

crs-IM-DSS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-2: CRS-IM in non-DSS and 15 kHz NR SCS scenario, without the assistance of network signaling on LTE channel bandwidth

crs-IM-Non-DSS-WithoutAssistance-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 24-3: CRS-IM in non-DSS and 15 kHz NR SCS scenario, with the assistance of network signaling on LTE channel bandwidth

crs-IM-Non-DSS-WithAssistance-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2g: MIMO layers for multicast PDSCH

maxNumberMIMO-LayersMulticastPDSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {2, 4, 8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 33-2h: Dynamic scheduling for multicast for SCell

multicastSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberCORESET-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5},

maxNumberCORESETPerPoolIndex-r16 INTEGER (1..3),

maxNumberUnicastPDSCH-PerPool-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n7}

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id*

The IE *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* identifies a set of features applicable to one carrier of a feature set. The *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* of a *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* is the index position of the *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* in the *featureSetsDownlinkPerCC*. The first element in the list is referred to by *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* = 1, and so on.

***FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-ID-START

FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id ::= INTEGER (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETDOWNLINKPERCC-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId* identifies a downlink feature set in E-UTRA list (see TS 36.331 [10]. The first element in that list is referred to by *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId* = 1. The *FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId=0* is used when the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

***FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRADOWNLINKID-START

FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRADOWNLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* identifies an uplink feature set in E-UTRA list (see TS 36.331 [10]. The first element in that list is referred to by *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* = 1. The *FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* *=0* is used when the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

***FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRAUPLINKID-START

FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETEUTRAUPLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSets*

The IE *FeatureSets* is used to provide pools of downlink and uplink features sets. A *FeatureSetCombination* refers to the IDs of the feature set(s) that the UE supports in that *FeatureSetCombination*. The *BandCombination* entries in the *BandCombinationList* then indicate the ID of the *FeatureSetCombination* that the UE supports for that band combination.

The entries in the lists in this IE are identified by their index position. For example, the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* = 4 identifies the 4th element in the *featureSetsUplinkPerCC* list.

NOTE: When feature sets (per CC) IEs require extension in future versions of the specification, new versions of the *FeatureSetDownlink*, *FeatureSetUplink*, *FeatureSets*, *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC* and/or *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* will be created and instantiated in corresponding new lists in the *FeatureSets* IE. For example, if new capability bits are to be added to the *FeatureSetDownlink*, they will instead be defined in a new *FeatureSetDownlink-rxy* which will be instantiated in a new *featureSetDownlinkList-rxy* list. If a UE indicates in a *FeatureSetCombination* that it supports the *FeatureSetDownlink* with ID #5, it implies that it supports both the features in *FeatureSetDownlink* #5 and *FeatureSetDownlink-rxy* #5 (if present). The number of entries in the new list(s) shall be the same as in the original list(s).

***FeatureSets* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETS-START

FeatureSets ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetsDownlink SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDownlinkPerCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplinkPerCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1540 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1540 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplinkPerCC-v1540 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v1540 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v15a0 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v15a0 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v1610 OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplink-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1610 OPTIONAL,

featureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1620 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v1620 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsUplink-v1630 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsUplink-v1640 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUplinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplink-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

featureSetsDownlink-v17xy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDownlinkFeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlink-v17xy OPTIONAL,

featureSetsDownlinkPerCC-v17xy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-v17xy OPTIONAL,

featureSetsUplinkPerCC-v17xy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v17xy OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetUplink*

The IE *FeatureSetUplink* is used to indicate the features that the UE supports on the carriers corresponding to one band entry in a band combination.

***FeatureSetUplink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINK-START

FeatureSetUplink ::= SEQUENCE {

featureSetListPerUplinkCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id,

scalingFactor ENUMERATED {f0p4, f0p75, f0p8} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationUL FreqSeparationClass OPTIONAL,

searchSpaceSharingCA-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 DummyI OPTIONAL,

supportedSRS-Resources SRS-Resources OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-Group ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicSwitchSUL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousTxSUL-NonSUL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 DummyF OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

zeroSlotOffsetAperiodicSRS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pa-PhaseDiscontinuityImpacts ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-SeparationWithGap ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-ProcessingType2 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ProcessingParameters OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ul-MCS-TableAlt-DynamicIndication ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 11-5: PUsCH repetition Type B

pusch-RepetitionTypeB-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPUSCH-Tx-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n7, n8, n12},

hoppingScheme-r16 ENUMERATED {interSlotHopping, interRepetitionHopping, both}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-7: UL cancelation scheme for self-carrier

ul-CancellationSelfCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-7a: UL cancelation scheme for cross-carrier

ul-CancellationCrossCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5c: The maximum number of SRS resources in one SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook' for Mode 2

ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-4a/4b/4c/4d: CBG based transmission for UL with unicast PUSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 1

cbgPUSCH-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-3a/3b/3c/3d: CBG based transmission for UL with unicast PUSCH(s) per slot per CC with UE processing time Capability 2

cbgPUSCH-ProcessingType2-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {one-pusch, upto2, upto4, upto7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

supportedSRS-PosResources-r16 SRS-AllPosResources-r16 OPTIONAL,

intraFreqDAPS-UL-r16 SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraFreqTwoTAGs-DAPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy3 ENUMERATED {short, long} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

intraBandFreqSeparationUL-v1620 FreqSeparationClassUL-v1620 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3: More than one PUCCH for HARQ-ACK transmission within a slot

multiPUCCH-r16 SEQUENCE {

sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2} OPTIONAL,

sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3c: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for a single 7\*2-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3d: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for a single 2\*7-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3e: 1 PUCCH format 0 or 2 and 1 PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol HARQ-ACK codebooks

twoPUCCH-Type3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3f: 2 PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol HARQ-ACK codebooks which are not covered by 11-3d and

-- 11-3e

twoPUCCH-Type4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-3g: SR/HARQ-ACK multiplexing once per subslot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-ACK

-- are supposed to be sent with different starting symbols in a subslot

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4c: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 7\*2-symbol sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type5-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4d: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in consecutive symbols for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol sub-slot based HARQ-ACK

-- codebook

twoPUCCH-Type6-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4e: 2 PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks

twoPUCCH-Type7-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4f: 1 PUCCH format 0 or 2 and 1 PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol

-- subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook

twoPUCCH-Type8-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4g: 1 PUCCH format 0 or 2 and 1 PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks

twoPUCCH-Type9-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4h: 2 PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol subslot which are not covered

-- by 11-4c and 11-4e

twoPUCCH-Type10-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4i: 2 PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks which are not covered by 11-4d and

-- 11-4f

twoPUCCH-Type11-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-1: UL intra-UE multiplexing/prioritization of overlapping channel/signals with two priority levels in physical layer

ul-IntraUE-Mux-r16 SEQUENCE {

pusch-PreparationLowPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {sym0, sym1, sym2},

pusch-PreparationHighPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {sym0, sym1, sym2}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5a: Supported UL full power transmission mode of fullpower

ul-FullPwrMode-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-5d: Processing up to X unicast DCI scheduling for UL per scheduled CC

crossCarrierSchedulingProcessing-DiffSCS-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4} OPTIONAL,

scs-15kHz-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5b: Supported UL full power transmission mode of fullpowerMode1

ul-FullPwrMode1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5c-2: Ports configuration for Mode 2

ul-FullPwrMode2-SRSConfig-diffNumSRSPorts-r16 ENUMERATED {p1-2, p1-4, p1-2-4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-5c-3: TPMI group for Mode 2

ul-FullPwrMode2-TPMIGroup-r16 SEQUENCE {

twoPorts-r16 BIT STRING(SIZE(2)) OPTIONAL,

fourPortsNonCoherent-r16 ENUMERATED{g0, g1, g2, g3} OPTIONAL,

fourPortsPartialCoherent-r16 ENUMERATED{g0, g1, g2, g3, g4, g5, g6} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 22-8: For SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1 with symbol level offset for aperiodic SRS transmission

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-Ant-Switch-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8a: PDCCH monitoring on any span of up to 3 consecutive OFDM symbols of a slot and constrained timeline for SRS for CB

-- PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorSingleOcc-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8b: For type 1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, type 3 CSS, and UE-SS, monitoring occasion can be any OFDM symbol(s)

-- of a slot for Case 2 and constrained timeline for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithoutGap-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8c: For type 1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, type 3 CSS, and UE-SS, monitoring occasion can be any OFDM symbol(s)

-- of a slot for Case 2 with a DCI gap and constrained timeline for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithGap-fr1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-9: Cancellation of PUCCH, PUSCH or PRACH with a DCI scheduling a PDSCH or CSI-RS or a DCI format 2\_0 for SFI

partialCancellationPUCCH-PUSCH-PRACH-TX-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 11-4: Two HARQ-ACK codebooks with up to one sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebook (i.e. slot-based + slot-based, or slot-based +

-- sub-slot based) simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities at a UE

twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16 SubSlot-Config-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4a: Two sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebooks simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different

-- priorities at a UE

twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type2-r16 SubSlot-Config-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-8d: All PDCCH monitoring occasion can be any OFDM symbol(s) of a slot for Case 2 with a span gap and constrained timeline

-- for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1

offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithSpanGap-fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {set1, set2, set3} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplink-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 23-3-1-2 Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition (type A) - non-codebook based

mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-3 Multi-TRP PUCCH repetition-intra-slot

mTRP-PUCCH-IntraSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-4 Maximum 2 SP and 1 periodic SRS sets for antenna switching

srs-AntennaSwitching2SP-1Periodic-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-9 Extension of aperiodic SRS configuration for 1T4R, 1T2R and 2T4R

srs-ExtensionAperiodicSRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

}

SubSlot-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16 ENUMERATED {n4,n5,n6,n7} OPTIONAL,

sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16 ENUMERATED {n4,n5,n6} OPTIONAL

}

SRS-AllPosResources-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResources-r16 SRS-PosResources-r16,

srs-PosResourceAP-r16 SRS-PosResourceAP-r16 OPTIONAL,

srs-PosResourceSP-r16 SRS-PosResourceSP-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SRS-PosResources-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-PosResourceSetPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12, n16},

maxNumberSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSRS-ResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

SRS-PosResourceAP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberAP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

SRS-PosResourceSP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

SRS-Resources ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot INTEGER (1..6),

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot INTEGER (1..6),

maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot INTEGER (1..6),

maxNumberSRS-Ports-PerResource ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4}

}

DummyF ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPeriodicCSI-ReportPerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-ReportPerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-ReportPerBWP INTEGER (0..4),

simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC INTEGER (5..32)

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***FeatureSetUplink* field descriptions** |
| ***featureSetListPerUplinkCC***  Indicates which features the UE supports on the individual UL carriers of the feature set (and hence of a band entry that refers to the feature set). The UE shall hence include at least as many *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in this list as the number of carriers it supports according to the *ca-BandwidthClassUL*, except if indicating additional functionality by reducing the number of *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in the feature set (see NOTE 1 in *FeatureSetCombination* IE description). The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in this list. |

– *FeatureSetUplinkId*

The IE *FeatureSetUplinkId* identifies an uplink feature set. The *FeatureSetUplinkId* of a *FeatureSetUplink* is the index position of the *FeatureSetUplink* in the *featureSetsUplink* list in the *FeatureSets* IE. The first element in the list is referred to by *FeatureSetUplinkId* = 1, and so on. The *FeatureSetUplinkId =0* is not used by an actual *FeatureSetUplink* but means that the UE does not support a carrier in this band of a band combination.

***FeatureSetUplinkId* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKID-START

FeatureSetUplinkId ::= INTEGER (0..maxUplinkFeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC*

The IE *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* indicates a set of features that the UE supports on the corresponding carrier of one band entry of a band combination.

***FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-START

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSubcarrierSpacingUL SubcarrierSpacing,

supportedBandwidthUL SupportedBandwidth,

channelBW-90mhz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mimo-CB-PUSCH SEQUENCE {

maxNumberMIMO-LayersCB-PUSCH MIMO-LayersUL OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet INTEGER (1..2)

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberMIMO-LayersNonCB-PUSCH MIMO-LayersUL OPTIONAL,

supportedModulationOrderUL ModulationOrder OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

mimo-NonCB-PUSCH SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSimultaneousSRS-ResourceTx INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedMinBandwidthUL-r17 SupportedBandwidth-v17xy OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-3 FeMIMO: Multi-TRP PUSCH repetition (type B) – non-codebook based

mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeB-r17 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n4} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id*

The IE *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* identifies a set of features applicable to one carrier of a feature set. The *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* of a *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* is the index position of the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC* in the *featureSetsUplinkPerCC*. The first element in the list is referred to by *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* = 1, and so on.

***FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-ID-START

FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id ::= INTEGER (1..maxPerCC-FeatureSets)

-- TAG-FEATURESETUPLINKPERCC-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATOREUTRA-START

FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA ::= INTEGER (1..maxBandsEUTRA)

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATOREUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FreqBandList*

The IE *FreqBandList* is used by the network to request NR CA, NR non-CA and/or MR-DC band combinations for specific NR and/or E-UTRA frequency bands and/or up to a specific number of carriers and/or up to specific aggregated bandwidth. This is also used to request feature sets (for NR) and feature set combinations (for NR and MR-DC). For NR sidelink communication, this is used by the initiating UE to request sidelink UE radio access capabilities from the peer UE.

***FreqBandList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQBANDLIST-START

FreqBandList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsMRDC)) OF FreqBandInformation

FreqBandInformation ::= CHOICE {

bandInformationEUTRA FreqBandInformationEUTRA,

bandInformationNR FreqBandInformationNR

}

FreqBandInformationEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA CA-BandwidthClassEUTRA OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

FreqBandInformationNR ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR FreqBandIndicatorNR,

maxBandwidthRequestedDL AggregatedBandwidth OPTIONAL, -- Need N

maxBandwidthRequestedUL AggregatedBandwidth OPTIONAL, -- Need N

maxCarriersRequestedDL INTEGER (1..maxNrofServingCells) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

maxCarriersRequestedUL INTEGER (1..maxNrofServingCells) OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

AggregatedBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz150, mhz200, mhz250, mhz300, mhz350,

mhz400, mhz450, mhz500, mhz550, mhz600, mhz650, mhz700, mhz750, mhz800}

-- TAG-FREQBANDLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FreqSeparationClass*

The IE *FreqSeparationClas*s is used for an intra-band non-contiguous CA band combination to indicate frequency separation between lower edge of lowest CC and upper edge of highest CC in a frequency band.

***FreqSeparationClass* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASS-START

FreqSeparationClass ::= ENUMERATED { mhz800, mhz1200, mhz1400, ..., mhz400-v1650, mhz600-v1650}

FreqSeparationClassDL-v1620 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz1000, mhz1600, mhz1800, mhz2000, mhz2200, mhz2400}

FreqSeparationClassUL-v1620 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz1000}

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– FreqSeparationClassDL-Only*

The IE *FreqSeparationClassDL-Only* is used to indicate the frequency separation between lower edge of lowest CC and upper edge of highest CC of DL only frequency spectrum in a frequency band.

***FreqSeparationClassDL-Only* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASSDL-Only-START

FreqSeparationClassDL-Only-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz200, mhz400, mhz600, mhz800, mhz1000, mhz1200}

-- TAG-FREQSEPARATIONCLASSDL-Only-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand*

The IE *FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand* is used to convey FR2-2 related parameters specific for a certain frequency band (not per feature set or band combination).

***FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FR2-2-ACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-START

FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 24-1: Basic FR2-2 DL support

dl-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1a: Basic FR2-2 UL support

ul-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-2: 120KHz SSB support for initial access in FR2-2

initialAccessSSB-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1b: Wideband PRACH for 120 kHz in FR2-2

widebandPRACH-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1c: Multi-RB support PUCCH format 0/1/4 for 120 kHz in FR2-2

multiRB-PUCCH-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1d: Multiple PDSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-2

multiPDSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1e: Multiple PUSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-2

multiPUSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4: 480KHz SCS support for DL

dl-FR2-2-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4a: 480KHz SCS support for UL

ul-FR2-2-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-3: 480KHz SSB support for initial access in FR2-2

initialAccessSSB-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4b: Wideband PRACH for 480 kHz in FR2-2

widebandPRACH-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4c: Multi-RB support PUCCH format 0/1/4 for 480 kHz in FR2-2

multiRB-PUCCH-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-4f: Enhanced PDCCH monitoring for 480KHz in FR2-2

enhancedPDCCH-monitoringSCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5: 960KHz SCS support for DL

dl-FR2-2-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5a: 960KHz SCS support for UL

ul-FR2-2-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5c: Multi-RB support PUCCH format 0/1/4 for 960 kHz in FR2-2

multiRB-PUCCH-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-5f: Enhanced PDCCH monitoring for 480KHz in FR2-2

enhancedPDCCH-monitoringSCS-480kHz-r17 SEQUENCE {

pdcch-monitoring4-1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-monitoring4-2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-monitoring8-4 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

}

-- R1 24-6: Type 1 channel access procedure in uplink for FR2-2 with shared spectrum channel access

type1-ChannelAccess-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-7: Type 2 channel access procedure in uplink for FR2-2 with shared spectrum channel access

Type2-ChannelAccess-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-10: Reduced beam switching time delay

reduced-BeamSwitchTiming-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,...

}

-- TAG-FR2-2-ACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *HighSpeedParameters*

The IE *HighSpeedParameters* is used to convey capabilities related to high speed scenarios.

***HighSpeedParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HIGHSPEEDPARAMETERS-START

HighSpeedParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

demodulationEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

HighSpeedParameters-v1650 ::= CHOICE {

intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported},

interRAT-MeasurementEnhancement-r16 ENUMERATED {supported}

}

HighSpeedParameters-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 18-1: Enhanced RRM requirements specified for CA for FR1 HST

measurementEnhancementCA-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 18-2: Enhanced RRM requirements specified for inter-frequency measurement in connected mode for FR1 HST

measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-HIGHSPEEDPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *IMS-Parameters*

The IE *IMS-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to IMS.

***IMS-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-IMS-PARAMETERS-START

IMS-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-ParametersCommon IMS-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

ims-ParametersFRX-Diff IMS-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL,

...

}

IMS-Parameters-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-ParametersFR2-2-r17 IMS-ParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL}

IMS-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverEUTRA-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

voiceOverSCG-BearerEUTRA-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

voiceFallbackIndicationEPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

IMS-ParametersFRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverNR ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

IMS-ParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

voiceOverNR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-IMS-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *InterRAT-Parameters*

The IE *InterRAT-Parameters* is used convey UE capabilities related to the other RATs.

***InterRAT-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-INTERRAT-PARAMETERS-START

InterRAT-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra EUTRA-Parameters OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

utra-FDD-r16 UTRA-FDD-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

EUTRA-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListEUTRA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

eutra-ParametersCommon EUTRA-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

eutra-ParametersXDD-Diff EUTRA-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

mfbi-EUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

modifiedMPR-BehaviorEUTRA BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL,

multiNS-Pmax-EUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rs-SINR-MeasEUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

ne-DC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

nr-HO-ToEN-DC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

EUTRA-ParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrqMeasWidebandEUTRA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

UTRA-FDD-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListUTRA-FDD-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16)) OF SupportedBandUTRA-FDD-r16,

...

}

SupportedBandUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {

bandI, bandII, bandIII, bandIV, bandV, bandVI,

bandVII, bandVIII, bandIX, bandX, bandXI,

bandXII, bandXIII, bandXIV, bandXV, bandXVI,

bandXVII, bandXVIII, bandXIX, bandXX,

bandXXI, bandXXII, bandXXIII, bandXXIV,

bandXXV, bandXXVI, bandXXVII, bandXXVIII,

bandXXIX, bandXXX, bandXXXI, bandXXXII}

-- TAG-INTERRAT-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MAC-Parameters*

The IE *MAC-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to MAC.

***MAC-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MAC-PARAMETERS-START

MAC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersCommon MAC-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersXDD-Diff MAC-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MAC-Parameters-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersFR2-2-r17 MAC-ParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL

}

MAC-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

lcp-Restriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-ToSCellRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

recommendedBitRate ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

recommendedBitRateQuery ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

recommendedBitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

preEmptiveBSR-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

autonomousTransmission-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-PriorityBasedPrioritization-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-ToConfiguredGrantMapping-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lch-ToGrantPriorityRestriction-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

singlePHR-P-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-LBT-FailureDetectionRecovery-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-1: MPE

tdd-MPE-P-MPR-Reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lcid-ExtensionIAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

spCell-BFR-CBRA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

srs-ResourceId-Ext-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

enhancedUuDRX-forSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--27-10: Support of UL MAC CE based MG activation request for PRS measurements

mg-ActivationRequestPRS-Meas-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--27-11: Support of DL MAC CE based MG activation request for PRS measurements

mg-ActivationCommPRS-Meas-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraCG-Prioritization-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

jointPrioritizationCG-Retx-Timer-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

survivalTime-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

lcg-ExtensionIAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberRNTIs-MBS-r17 INTEGER (1..FFS) OPTIONAL,

harq-FeedbackDisabled-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uplink-Harq-ModeB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sr-TriggeredBy-TA-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MAC-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

directMCG-SCellActivation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directMCG-SCellActivationResume-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivationResume-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-1: DRX Adaptation

drx-Adaptation-r16 SEQUENCE {

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 MinTimeGap-r16 OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 MinTimeGap-r16 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MAC-ParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

directMCG-SCellActivation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directMCG-SCellActivationResume-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSCG-SCellActivationResume-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MAC-ParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

skipUplinkTxDynamic ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

longDRX-Cycle ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortDRX-Cycle ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleSR-Configurations ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleConfiguredGrants ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

secondaryDRX-Group-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MinTimeGap-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl3} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl6} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl12} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl24} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MAC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasAndMobParameters*

The IE *MeasAndMobParameters* is used to convey UE capabilities related to measurements for radio resource management (RRM), radio link monitoring (RLM) and mobility (e.g. handover).

***MeasAndMobParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERS-START

MeasAndMobParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersCommon MeasAndMobParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersXDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersFRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParameters-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersFR2-2-r17 MeasAndMobParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedGapPattern BIT STRING (SIZE (22)) OPTIONAL,

ssb-RLM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

eventB-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFDD-TDD ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-CGI-Reporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

independentGapConfig ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

periodicEUTRA-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFR1-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-RRM-RS-SINR ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n96} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

nr-CGI-Reporting-ENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

eutra-CGI-Reporting-NEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-CGI-Reporting-NRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting-NEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting-NRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

reportAddNeighMeasForPeriodic-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverParametersCommon-r16 SEQUENCE {

condHandoverFDD-TDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverFR1-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

nr-NeedForGap-Reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedGapPattern-NRonly-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

supportedGapPattern-NRonly-NEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCLI-RSSI-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberPerSlotCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL,

mfbi-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactive-ValidityArea-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-AutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-AutonomousGaps-NEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eutra-AutonomousGaps-NRDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pcellT312-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportedGapPattern-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R4 19-2 Concurrent measurement gaps

concurrentMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1 Network controlled small gap (NCSG)

ncsg-MeasGap-r17 SEQUENCE {

-- R4 19-1-1: per FR Network controlled small gap (NCSG)

ncsg-MeasGapPerFR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1-2 Network controlled small gap (NCSG) supported patterns

ncsg-MeasGapPatterns-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE(26)) OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-1-3 Network controlled small gap (NCSG) supported NR-only patterns

ncsg-MeasGapNR-Patterns-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE(26)) OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ncsg-MeasGapEUTRAN-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-3-2 pre-configured measurement gap

preconfiguredUE-AutonomousMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 19-3-1 pre-configured measurement gap

preconfiguredNW-ControlledMeasGap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFR1-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverFR2-1-FR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- RAN4 14-1: per-FR MG for PRS measurement

independentGapConfigPRS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasAndMobParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

intraAndInterF-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eventA-MeasAndReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

handoverInterF ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-EPC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

sftd-MeasNR-Neigh ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sftd-MeasNR-Neigh-DRX ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasAndMobParametersFRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

ss-SINR-Meas ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-SINR-Meas ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-RLM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

handoverInterF ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-EPC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-5GC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxNumberResource-CSI-RS-RLM ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

nr-AutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-NEDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nr-AutonomousGaps-NRDC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-RSSI-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-SRS-RSRP-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology-Inter-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 6-2: Support of beam level Early Measurement Reporting

idleInactiveNR-MeasBeamReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

increasedNumberofCSIRSPerMO-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasAndMobParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

handoverInterF-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-EPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

handoverLTE-5GC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,...

}

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MeasAndMobParametersMRDC*

The IE *MeasAndMobParametersMRDC* is used to convey capability parameters related to RRM measurements and RRC mobility.

***MeasAndMobParametersMRDC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERSMRDC-START

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1610 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1610 OPTIONAL,

interNR-MeasEUTRA-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v17x0 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v17x0 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v17x0 OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common ::= SEQUENCE {

independentGapConfig ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

condPSCellChangeParametersCommon-r16 SEQUENCE {

condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

pscellT312-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-Common-v17x0 ::= SEQUENCE {

condPSCellChangeParameters-r17 SEQUENCE {

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-NRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-NRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

sftd-MeasPSCell ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sftd-MeasNR-Cell ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

sftd-MeasPSCell-NEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASANDMOBPARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MIMO-Layers*

The IE *MIMO-Layers* is used to convey the number of supported MIMO layers.

***MIMO-Layers* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MIMO-LAYERS-START

MIMO-LayersDL ::= ENUMERATED {twoLayers, fourLayers, eightLayers}

MIMO-LayersUL ::= ENUMERATED {oneLayer, twoLayers, fourLayers}

-- TAG-MIMO-LAYERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MIMO-ParametersPerBand*

The IE *MIMO-ParametersPerBand* is used to convey MIMO related parameters specific for a certain band (not per feature set or band combination).

***MIMO-ParametersPerBand* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MIMO-PARAMETERSPERBAND-START

MIMO-ParametersPerBand ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-StatePDSCH SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfiguredTCIstatesPerCC ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n128} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberActiveTCI-PerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

additionalActiveTCI-StatePDCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-TransCoherence ENUMERATED {nonCoherent, partialCoherent, fullCoherent} OPTIONAL,

beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL-BeamSweeping ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

periodicBeamReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

aperiodicBeamReport ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-BeamReportPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-BeamReportPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 DummyG OPTIONAL,

maxNumberRxBeam INTEGER (2..8) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberRxTxBeamSwitchDL SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL,

scs-240kHz ENUMERATED {n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberNonGroupBeamReporting ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

groupBeamReporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uplinkBeamManagement SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet-BM ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16},

maxNumberSRS-ResourceSet INTEGER (1..8)

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSSB-BFD INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD INTEGER (1..256) OPTIONAL,

dummy2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoPortsPTRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy5 SRS-Resources OPTIONAL,

dummy3 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL,

beamReportTiming SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {sym2, sym4, sym8} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {sym4, sym8, sym14, sym28} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {sym8, sym14, sym28} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {sym14, sym28, sym56} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ptrs-DensityRecommendationSetDL SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

ptrs-DensityRecommendationSetUL SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

dummy4 DummyH OPTIONAL,

aperiodicTRS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dummy6 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS BeamManagementSSB-CSI-RS OPTIONAL,

beamSwitchTiming SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {sym14, sym28, sym48, sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {sym14, sym28, sym48, sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

codebookParameters CodebookParameters OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback CSI-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS CSI-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportFramework CSI-ReportFramework OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-ForTracking CSI-RS-ForTracking OPTIONAL,

srs-AssocCSI-RS SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources)) OF SupportedCSI-RS-Resource OPTIONAL,

spatialRelations SpatialRelations OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-2b-0: Support of default QCL assumption with two TCI states

defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

codebookParametersPerBand-r16 CodebookParameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1b-3: Support of PUCCH resource groups per BWP for simultaneous spatial relation update

simul-SpatialRelationUpdatePUCCHResGroup-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1f: Maximum number of SCells configured for SCell beam failure recovery simultaneously

maxNumberSCellBFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2c: Supports simultaneous reception with different Type-D for FR2 only

simultaneousReceptionDiffTypeD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-1: SSB/CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement

ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-OneTx-CMR-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSIRS-2Tx-res-r16 ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-res-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64, n128},

maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-mem-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64, n128},

supportedCSI-RS-Density-CMR-r16 ENUMERATED {one, three, oneAndThree},

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Res-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

supportedSINR-meas-r16 ENUMERATED {ssbWithCSI-IM, ssbWithNZP-IMR, csirsWithNZP-IMR, csi-RSWithoutIMR} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-2: Non-group based L1-SINR reporting

nonGroupSINR-reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-3: Non-group based L1-SINR reporting

groupSINR-reporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multiDCI-multiTRP-Parameters-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-2a-0: Overlapping PDSCHs in time and fully overlapping in frequency and time

overlapPDSCHsFullyFreqTime-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-1: Overlapping PDSCHs in time and partially overlapping in frequency and time

overlapPDSCHsInTimePartiallyFreq-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-2: Out of order operation for DL

outOfOrderOperationDL-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportPDCCH-ToPDSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportPDSCH-ToHARQ-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-3: Out of order operation for UL

outOfOrderOperationUL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-5: Separate CRS rate matching

separateCRS-RateMatching-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-6: Default QCL enhancement for multi-DCI based multi-TRP

defaultQCL-PerCORESETPoolIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-7: Maximum number of activated TCI states

maxNumberActivatedTCI-States-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPerCORESET-Pool-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8},

maxTotalNumberAcrossCORESET-Pool-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16}

} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

singleDCI-SDM-scheme-Parameters-r16 SEQUENCE {

-- R1 16-2b-1b: Single-DCI based SDM scheme – Support of new DMRS port entry

supportNewDMRS-Port-r16 ENUMERATED {supported1, supported2, supported3} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-1a: Support of s-port DL PTRS

supportTwoPortDL-PTRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-2: Support of single-DCI based FDMSchemeA

supportFDM-SchemeA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-3a: Single-DCI based FDMSchemeB CW soft combining

supportCodeWordSoftCombining-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-4: Single-DCI based TDMSchemeA

supportTDM-SchemeA-r16 ENUMERATED {kb3, kb5, kb10, kb20, noRestriction} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2b-5: Single-DCI based inter-slot TDM

supportInter-slotTDM-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportRepNumPDSCH-TDRA-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n16},

maxTBS-Size-r16 ENUMERATED {kb3, kb5, kb10, kb20, noRestriction},

maxNumberTCI-states-r16 INTEGER (1..2)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-4: Low PAPR DMRS for PDSCH

lowPAPR-DMRS-PDSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-6a: Low PAPR DMRS for PUSCH without transform precoding

lowPAPR-DMRS-PUSCHwithoutPrecoding-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-6b: Low PAPR DMRS for PUCCH

lowPAPR-DMRS-PUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-6c: Low PAPR DMRS for PUSCH with transform precoding & pi/2 BPSK

lowPAPR-DMRS-PUSCHwithPrecoding-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-7: Extension of the maximum number of configured aperiodic CSI report settings

csi-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 CSI-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-3a, 16-3a-1, 16-3b, 16-3b-1, 16-8: Individual new codebook types

codebookParametersAddition-r16 CodebookParametersAddition-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-8: Mixed codebook types

codebookComboParametersAddition-r16 CodebookComboParametersAddition-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-2: SSB based beam correspondence

beamCorrespondenceSSB-based-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 8-3: CSI-RS based beam correspondence

beamCorrespondenceCSI-RS-based-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

beamSwitchTiming-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sym224, sym336} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1a-4: Semi-persistent L1-SINR report on PUCCH

semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUCCH-r16 SEQUENCE {

supportReportFormat1-2OFDM-syms-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportReportFormat4-14OFDM-syms-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1a-5: Semi-persistent L1-SINR report on PUSCH

semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1h: Support of 64 configured PUCCH spatial relations

spatialRelations-v1640 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations-v1640 ENUMERATED {n96, n128, n160, n192, n224, n256, n288, n320}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1i: Support of 64 configured candidate beam RSs for BFR

support64CandidateBeamRS-BFR-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-2a-9: Interpretation of maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH for multi-DCI based mTRP

maxMIMO-LayersForMulti-DCI-mTRP-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedSINR-meas-v1670 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 23-8-5 Increased repetition for SRS

srs-increasedRepetition-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-6 Partial frequency sounding of SRS

srs-partialFrequencySounding-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-7 Start RB location hopping for partial frequency SRS

srs-startRB-locationHoppingPartial-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-8 Comb-8 SRS

srs-combEight-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-1 Basic Features of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II) per band information

codebookParametersfetype2-r17 CodebookParametersfetype2-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-1-2a Two associated CSI-RS resources

mTRP-PUSCH-twoCSI-RS-r17  ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2 Multi-TRP PUCCH repetition scheme 1 (inter-slot)

mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2b Cyclic mapping for multi-TRP PUCCH repetition

mTRP-PUCCH-CyclicMapping-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-3-2c Second TPC field for multi-TRP PUCCH repetition

mTRP-PUCCH-SecondTPC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2 MTRP BFR based on two BFD-RS set

mTRP-BFR-twoBFD-RS-Set-r17 SEQUENCE {

maxBFD-RS-resourcesPerSetPerBWP ENUMERATED {n1, n2},

maxBFD-RS-resourcesAcrossSetsPerBWP ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2a PUCCH-SR resources for MTRP BFRQ - Max number of PUCCH-SR resources for MTRP BFRQ per cell group

mTRP-BFR-PUCCH-SR-perCG-r17 ENUMERATED{n1, n2} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-5-2b Association between a BFD-RS resource set on SpCell and a PUCCH SR resource

mTRP-BFR-association-PUCCH-SR-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-3 Simultaneous activation of two TCI states for PDCCH across multiple CCs (HST/URLLC)

sfn-SimulTwoTCI-AcrossMultiCC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-4 Default DL beam setup for SFN

sfn-DefaultDL-BeamSetup-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-6-4a Default UL beam setup for SFN (FR2 only)

sfn-DefaultUL-BeamSetup-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-1 SRS triggering offset enhancement

srs-TriggeringOffset-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-8-2 Triggering SRS only in DCI 0\_1/0\_2

srs-TriggeringDCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 23-9-5 Active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot per band information

codebookComboParameterMixedType-r17 CodebookComboParameterMixedType-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend beamSwitchTiming for FR2-2

beamSwitchTiming-v17xy SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz ENUMERATED {sym56, sym112, sym192, sym896, sym1344} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz ENUMERATED {sym112, sym224, sym384, sym1792, sym2688} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend beamSwitchTiming-r16 for FR2-2

beamSwitchTiming-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym896, sym1344} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym1792, sym2688} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend beamReportTiming for FR2-2

beamReportTiming-v17xy SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym56, sym112, sym224} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sym112, sym224, sym448} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1-24 feature: Extend maximum number of RX/TX beam switch DL for FR2-2

maxNumberRxTxBeamSwitchDL-v17xy SEQUENCE {

scs-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n7} OPTIONAL,

scs-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL ]]

}

DummyG ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceOneTx ENUMERATED {n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceTwoTx ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

supportedCSI-RS-Density ENUMERATED {one, three, oneAndThree}

}

BeamManagementSSB-CSI-RS ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceOneTx ENUMERATED {n0, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSI-RS-Resource ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberCSI-RS-ResourceTwoTx ENUMERATED {n0, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

supportedCSI-RS-Density ENUMERATED {one, three, oneAndThree} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Resource ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64}

}

DummyH ::= SEQUENCE {

burstLength INTEGER (1..2),

maxSimultaneousResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..8),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..64),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsAllCC INTEGER (1..128)

}

CSI-RS-ForTracking ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBurstLength INTEGER (1..2),

maxSimultaneousResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..8),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsPerCC INTEGER (1..64),

maxConfiguredResourceSetsAllCC INTEGER (1..256)

}

CSI-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback ::= SEQUENCE {

maxConfigNumberNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..64),

maxConfigNumberPortsAcrossNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (2..256),

maxConfigNumberCSI-IM-PerCC ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32},

maxNumberSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..64),

totalNumberPortsSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (2..256)

}

CSI-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSP-SRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP INTEGER (0..4),

simultaneousSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerCC INTEGER (1..8)

}

CSI-ReportFramework ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPeriodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report INTEGER (0..4),

maxNumberPeriodicCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport INTEGER (1..4),

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-triggeringStatePerCC ENUMERATED {n3, n7, n15, n31, n63, n128},

maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport INTEGER (0..4),

simultaneousCSI-ReportsPerCC INTEGER (1..8)

}

CSI-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-ReportExt-r16 INTEGER (5..8)

}

PTRS-DensityRecommendationDL ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity1 INTEGER (1..276),

frequencyDensity2 INTEGER (1..276),

timeDensity1 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity2 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity3 INTEGER (0..29)

}

PTRS-DensityRecommendationUL ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity1 INTEGER (1..276),

frequencyDensity2 INTEGER (1..276),

timeDensity1 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity2 INTEGER (0..29),

timeDensity3 INTEGER (0..29),

sampleDensity1 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity2 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity3 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity4 INTEGER (1..276),

sampleDensity5 INTEGER (1..276)

}

SpatialRelations ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n96},

maxNumberActiveSpatialRelations ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n14},

additionalActiveSpatialRelationPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberDL-RS-QCL-TypeD ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n14}

}

DummyI ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch ENUMERATED {t1r2, t1r4, t2r4, t1r4-t2r4, tr-equal},

txSwitchImpactToRx ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MIMO-PARAMETERSPERBAND-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MIMO-ParametersPerBand* field descriptions** |
| ***codebookParametersPerBand***  For a given frequency band, this field this field indicates the alternative list of *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for each codebook type. The supported CSI-RS resources indicated by this field are referred by *codebookParametersperBC* in *CA-ParametersNR* to indicate the supported CSI-RS resource per band combination. |
| ***csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback/ csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS/ csi-ReportFramework***  CSI related capabilities which the UE supports on each of the carriers operated on this band. If the network configures the UE with serving cells on both FR1 and FR2 bands these values may be further limited by the corresponding fields in *fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities*. |
| ***supportNewDMRS-Port***  Presence of this field set to *supported1*, *supported2* or *supported3* indicates that the UE supports the new DMRS port entry {0,2,3}. |

– *ModulationOrder*

The IE *ModulationOrder* is used to convey the maximum supported modulation order.

***ModulationOrder* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MODULATIONORDER-START

ModulationOrder ::= ENUMERATED {bpsk-halfpi, bpsk, qpsk, qam16, qam64, qam256}

-- TAG-MODULATIONORDER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *MRDC-Parameters*

The IE *MRDC-Parameters* contains the band combination parameters specific to MR-DC for a given MR-DC band combination.

***MRDC-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MRDC-PARAMETERS-START

MRDC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

singleUL-Transmission ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicPowerSharingENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdm-Pattern ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-SharingEUTRA-NR ENUMERATED {tdm, fdm, both} OPTIONAL,

ul-SwitchingTimeEUTRA-NR ENUMERATED {type1, type2} OPTIONAL,

simultaneousRxTxInterBandENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

asyncIntraBandENDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dualPA-Architecture ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraBandENDC-Support ENUMERATED {non-contiguous, both} OPTIONAL,

ul-TimingAlignmentEUTRA-NR ENUMERATED {required} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1580 ::= SEQUENCE {

dynamicPowerSharingNEDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1590 ::= SEQUENCE {

interBandContiguousMRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

simultaneousRxTxInterBandENDCPerBandPair SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1620 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxUplinkDutyCycle-interBandENDC-TDD-PC2-r16 SEQUENCE{

eutra-TDD-Config0-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config1-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config2-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config3-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config4-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config5-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

eutra-TDD-Config6-r16 ENUMERATED {n20, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-2 Single UL TX operation for TDD PCell in EN-DC

tdm-restrictionTDD-endc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-2a Single UL TX operation for FDD PCell in EN-DC

tdm-restrictionFDD-endc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-2b Support of HARQ-offset for SUO case1 in EN-DC with LTE TDD PCell for type 1 UE

singleUL-HARQ-offsetTDD-PCell-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-3 Dual Tx transmission for EN-DC with FDD PCell(TDM pattern for dual Tx UE)

tdm-restrictionDualTX-FDD-endc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 2-20 Maximum uplink duty cycle for FDD+TDD EN-DC power class 2

maxUplinkDutyCycle-interBandENDC-FDD-TDD-PC2-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxUplinkDutyCycle-FDD-TDD-EN-DC1-r16 ENUMERATED {n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

maxUplinkDutyCycle-FDD-TDD-EN-DC2-r16 ENUMERATED {n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 2-19 FDD-FDD or TDD-TDD inter-band MR-DC with overlapping or partially overlapping DL spectrum

interBandMRDC-WithOverlapDL-Bands-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-Parameters-v17x0 ::= SEQUENCE {

condPSCellAdditionENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scg-ActivationDeactivationResumeENDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MRDC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *NRDC-Parameters*

The IE *NRDC-Parameters* contains parameters specific to NR-DC, i.e., which are not applicable to NR SA.

***NRDC-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NRDC-PARAMETERS-START

NRDC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersNRDC MeasAndMobParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

generalParametersNRDC GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

dummy2 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

dummy SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

sfn-SyncNRDC ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v15c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-DuplicationSplitSRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationSplitDRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersNRDC-v1610 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

NRDC-Parameters-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

f1c-OverNR-RRC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersNRDC-v17x0 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v17x0 OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-NRDC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *OLPC-SRS-Pos*

The IE *OLPC-SRS-Pos* is used to convey OLPC SRS positioning related parameters specific for a certain band.

***OLPC-SRS-Pos* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-OLPC-SRS-POS-START

OLPC-SRS-Pos-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberPathLossEstimatePerServing-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

}

--TAG-OLPC-SRS-POS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PDCP-Parameters*

The IE *PDCP-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to PDCP.

***PDCP-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERS-START

PDCP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedROHC-Profiles SEQUENCE {

profile0x0000 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0001 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104 BOOLEAN

},

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions ENUMERATED {cs2, cs4, cs8, cs12, cs16, cs24, cs32, cs48, cs64,

cs128, cs256, cs512, cs1024, cs16384, spare2, spare1},

uplinkOnlyROHC-Profiles ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

continueROHC-Context ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

outOfOrderDelivery ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

shortSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationSRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationMCG-OrSCG-DRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

drb-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

non-DRB-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedDiscardTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

continueEHC-Context-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ehc-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberEHC-Contexts-r16 ENUMERATED {cs2, cs4, cs8, cs16, cs32, cs64, cs128, cs256, cs512,

cs1024, cs2048, cs4096, cs8192, cs16384, cs32768, cs65536} OPTIONAL,

jointEHC-ROHC-Config-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationMoreThanTwoRLC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

longSN-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

udc-r17 SEQUENCE {

standardDictionary-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

operatorDictionary-r17 SEQUENCE {

versionOfDictionary-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

associatedPLMN-ID-r17 PLMN-Identity

} OPTIONAL,

continueUDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *PDCP-ParametersMRDC*

The IE *PDCP-ParametersMRDC* is used to convey PDCP related capabilities for MR-DC.

***PDCP-ParametersMRDC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERSMRDC-START

PDCP-ParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcp-DuplicationSplitSRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcp-DuplicationSplitDRB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

PDCP-ParametersMRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

scg-DRB-NR-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-PDCP-PARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *Phy-Parameters*

The IE *Phy-Parameters* is used to convey the physical layer capabilities.

***Phy-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERS-START

Phy-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersCommon Phy-ParametersCommon OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersXDD-Diff Phy-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersFRX-Diff Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersFR1 Phy-ParametersFR1 OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersFR2 Phy-ParametersFR2 OPTIONAL

}

Phy-ParametersCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-CFRA-ForHO ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicPRB-BundlingDL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-ReportPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-ReportPUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nzp-CSI-RS-IntefMgmt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type2-SP-CSI-Feedback-LongPUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

precoderGranularityCORESET ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicHARQ-ACK-Codebook ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

semiStaticHARQ-ACK-Codebook ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialBundlingHARQ-ACK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicBetaOffsetInd-HARQ-ACK-CSI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ra-Type0-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicSwitchRA-Type0-1-PDSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicSwitchRA-Type0-1-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-MappingTypeA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-MappingTypeB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interleavingVRB-ToPRB-PDSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interSlotFreqHopping-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RepetitionMultiSlots ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

downlinkSPS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pre-EmptIndication-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbg-TransIndication-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbg-TransIndication-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbg-FlushIndication-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dynamicHARQ-ACK-CodeB-CBG-Retx-DL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingResrcSetSemi-Static ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingResrcSetDynamic ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bwp-SwitchingDelay ENUMERATED {type1, type2} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxNumberSearchSpaces ENUMERATED {n10} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingCtrlResrcSetDynamic ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxLayersMIMO-Indication ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

spCellPlacement CarrierAggregationVariant OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 9-1: Basic channel structure and procedure of 2-step RACH

twoStepRACH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-1: Monitoring DCI format 1\_2 and DCI format 0\_2

dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-1a: Monitoring both DCI format 0\_1/1\_1 and DCI format 0\_2/1\_2 in the same search space

monitoringDCI-SameSearchSpace-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-10: Type 2 configured grant release by DCI format 0\_1

type2-CG-ReleaseDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-11: Type 2 configured grant release by DCI format 0\_2

type2-CG-ReleaseDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-3: SPS release by DCI format 1\_1

sps-ReleaseDCI-1-1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-3a: SPS release by DCI format 1\_2

sps-ReleaseDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-8: CSI trigger states containing non-active BWP

csi-TriggerStateNon-ActiveBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-2: Support up to 4 SMTCs configured for an IAB node MT per frequency location, including IAB-specific SMTC window periodicities

seperateSMTC-InterIAB-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-3: Support RACH configuration separately from the RACH configuration for UE access, including new IAB-specific offset and scaling factors

seperateRACH-IAB-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-5a: Support semi-static configuration/indication of UL-Flexible-DL slot formats for IAB-MT resources

ul-flexibleDL-SlotFormatSemiStatic-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-5b: Support dynamic indication of UL-Flexible-DL slot formats for IAB-MT resources

ul-flexibleDL-SlotFormatDynamics-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dft-S-OFDM-WaveformUL-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-6: Support DCI Format 2\_5 based indication of soft resource availability to an IAB node

dci-25-AI-RNTI-Support-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-7: Support T\_delta reception.

t-DeltaReceptionSupport-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 20-8: Support of Desired guard symbol reporting and provided guard symbok reception.

guardSymbolReportReception-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-8 HARQ-ACK codebook type and spatial bundling per PUCCH group

harqACK-CB-SpatialBundlingPUCCH-Group-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-2: Cross Slot Scheduling

crossSlotScheduling-r16 SEQUENCE {

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSRS-PosPathLossEstimateAllServingCells-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL,

extendedCG-Periodicities-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedSPS-Periodicities-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

codebookVariantsList-r16 CodebookVariantsList-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-6: PUSCH repetition Type A

pusch-RepetitionTypeA-r16 SEQUENCE {

sharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

non-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-4b: DL priority indication in DCI with mixed DCI formats

dci-DL-PriorityIndicator-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-1a: UL priority indication in DCI with mixed DCI formats

dci-UL-PriorityIndicator-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1e: Maximum number of configured pathloss reference RSs for PUSCH/PUCCH/SRS by RRC for MAC-CE based pathloss reference RS update

maxNumberPathlossRS-Update-r16 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-9: Usage of the PDSCH starting time for HARQ-ACK type 2 codebook

type2-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1g-1: Resources for beam management, pathloss measurement, BFD, RLM and new beam identification across frequency ranges

maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberResWithinSlotAcrossCC-AcrossFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n64, n128} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberResAcrossCC-AcrossFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n40, n48, n64, n72, n80, n96, n128, n256}

OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-4: HARQ-ACK for multi-DCI based multi-TRP – separate

harqACK-separateMultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberLongPUCCHs-r16 ENUMERATED {longAndLong, longAndShort, shortAndShort} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-4: HARQ-ACK for multi-DCI based multi-TRP – joint

harqACK-jointMultiDCI-MultiTRP-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 9-1: BWP switching on multiple CCs RRM requirements

bwp-SwitchingMultiCCs-r16 CHOICE {

type1-r16 ENUMERATED {us100, us200},

type2-r16 ENUMERATED {us200, us400, us800, us1000}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

targetSMTC-SCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportRepetitionZeroOffsetRV-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-12: in-order CBG-based re-transmission

cbg-TransInOrderPUSCH-UL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R4 6-3: Dormant BWP switching on multiple CCs RRM requirements

bwp-SwitchingMultiDormancyCCs-r16 CHOICE {

type1-r16 ENUMERATED {us100, us200},

type2-r16 ENUMERATED {us200, us400, us800, us1000}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-2a-8: Indicates that retransmission scheduled by a different CORESETPoolIndex for multi-DCI multi-TRP is not supported.

supportRetx-Diff-CoresetPool-Multi-DCI-TRP-r16 ENUMERATED {notSupported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 22-10: Support of pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap in case of cross-carrier scheduling with different SCSs

pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGapCrossCarrierSch-r16 ENUMERATED {mode2, mode3} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1j-1: Support of 2 port CSI-RS for new beam identification

newBeamIdentifications2PortCSI-RS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1j-2: Support of 2 port CSI-RS for pathloss estimation

pathlossEstimation2PortCSI-RS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 31-1: Support of Desired Guard Symbol reporting and provided guard symbol reception.

guardSymbolReportReception-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-2: support of restricted IAB-DU beam reception

restricted-IAB-DU-BeamReception-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-3: support of recommended IAB-MT beam transmission for DL and UL beam

recommended-IAB-MT-BeamTransmission-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-4: support of case 6 timing alignment indication reception

case6-TimingAlignmentReception-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-5: support of case 7 timing offset indication reception and case 7 timing at parent-node indication reception

case7-TimingAlignmentReception-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-6: support of desired DL Tx power adjustment reporting and DL Tx power adjustment reception

dl-tx-PowerAdjustment-IAB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-7: support of desired IAB-MT PSD range reporting

desired-ul-tx-PowerAdjustment-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-8: support of monitoring DCI Format 2\_5 scrambled by AI-RNTI for indication of FDM soft resource availability to an IAB node

fdm-SoftResourceAvailability-DynamicIndication-r17 ENUMERATED{supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 31-10: Support of updated T\_delta range reception

updated-T-DeltaRangeRecption-r17 ENUMERATED{supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-5: Support slot based dynamic PUCCH repetition indication for PUCCH formats 0/1/2/3/4

slotBasedDynamicPUCCH-Rep-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL]]

}

Phy-ParametersXDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

dynamicSFI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-F0-2-ConsecSymbols ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-SchedulingOffset ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

dynamicSFI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy1 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

twoFL-DMRS BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

dummy2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

dummy3 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

supportedDMRS-TypeDL ENUMERATED {type1, type1And2} OPTIONAL,

supportedDMRS-TypeUL ENUMERATED {type1, type1And2} OPTIONAL,

semiOpenLoopCSI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportWithoutPMI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportWithoutCQI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

onePortsPTRS BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-F0-2-ConsecSymbols ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F2-WithFH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F3-WithFH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F4-WithFH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F0-2WithoutFH ENUMERATED {notSupported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F1-3-4WithoutFH ENUMERATED {notSupported} OPTIONAL,

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-MultiPerSlot ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

uci-CodeBlockSegmentation ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

onePUCCH-LongAndShortFormat ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoPUCCH-AnyOthersInSlot ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

intraSlotFreqHopping-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-LBRM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA INTEGER (4..16) OPTIONAL,

tpc-PUSCH-RNTI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tpc-PUCCH-RNTI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tpc-SRS-RNTI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

absoluteTPC-Command ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUSCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoDifferentTPC-Loop-PUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-HalfPi-BPSK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pucch-F3-4-HalfPi-BPSK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

almostContiguousCP-OFDM-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-RS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sp-CSI-IM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

tdd-MultiDL-UL-SwitchPerSlot ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleCORESET ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback CSI-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback OPTIONAL,

csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS CSI-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS OPTIONAL,

csi-ReportFramework CSI-ReportFramework OPTIONAL,

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-OncePerSlot SEQUENCE {

sameSymbol ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffSymbol ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-PUCCH ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mux-MultipleGroupCtrlCH-Overlap ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-SchedulingOffset ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-64QAM-MCS-TableAlt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-64QAM-MCS-TableAlt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cqi-TableAlt ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

oneFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

oneFL-DMRS-ThreeAdditionalDMRS-UL ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

pdcch-BlindDetectionNRDC SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionMCG-UE INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG-UE INTEGER (1..15)

} OPTIONAL,

mux-HARQ-ACK-PUSCH-DiffSymbol ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 11-1b: Type 1 HARQ-ACK codebook support for relative TDRA for DL

type1-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-8: Enhanced UL power control scheme

enhancedPowerControl-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1b-1: TCI state activation across multiple CCs

simultaneousTCI-ActMultipleCC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1b-2: Spatial relation update across multiple CCs

simultaneousSpatialRelationMultipleCC-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-RSSI-FDM-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cli-SRS-RSRP-FDM-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-3: Maximum MIMO Layer Adaptation

maxLayersMIMO-Adaptation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-5: Configuration of aggregation factor per SPS configuration

aggregationFactorSPS-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1g: Resources for beam management, pathloss measurement, BFD, RLM and new beam identification

maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberResWithinSlotAcrossCC-OneFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n64, n128} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberResAcrossCC-OneFR-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n12, n16, n32, n40, n48, n64, n72, n80, n96, n128, n256}

OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-7: Extension of the maximum number of configured aperiodic CSI report settings

csi-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 CSI-ReportFrameworkExt-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

twoTCI-Act-servingCellInCC-List-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 22-11: Support of ‘cri-RI-CQI’ report without non-PMI-PortIndication

cri-RI-CQI-WithoutNon-PMI-PortInd-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersFR1 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-MonitoringSingleOccasion ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-256QAM-FR1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RE-MappingFR1-PerSymbol ENUMERATED {n10, n20} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

pdsch-RE-MappingFR1-PerSlot ENUMERATED {n16, n32, n48, n64, n80, n96, n112, n128,

n144, n160, n176, n192, n208, n224, n240, n256} OPTIONAL

]]

}

Phy-ParametersFR2 ::= SEQUENCE {

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RE-MappingFR2-PerSymbol ENUMERATED {n6, n20} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

pCell-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-RE-MappingFR2-PerSlot ENUMERATED {n16, n32, n48, n64, n80, n96, n112, n128,

n144, n160, n176, n192, n208, n224, n240, n256} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 16-1c: Support of default spatial relation and pathloss reference RS for dedicated-PUCCH/SRS and PUSCH

defaultSpatialRelationPathlossRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 16-1d: Support of spatial relation update for AP-SRS via MAC CE

spatialRelationUpdateAP-SRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxNumberSRS-PosSpatialRelationsAllServingCells-r16 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n4, n8, n16} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff* field descriptions** |
| ***csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback/ csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS/ csi-ReportFramework***  These fields are optionally present in *fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities* in *UE-NR-Capability*. They shall not be set in any other instance of the IE *Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff*. If the network configures the UE with serving cells on both FR1 and FR2 bands, these parameters, if present, limit the corresponding parameters in *MIMO-ParametersPerBand*. |

– *Phy-ParametersMRDC*

The IE *Phy-ParametersMRDC* is used to convey physical layer capabilities for MR-DC.

***Phy-ParametersMRDC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSMRDC-START

Phy-ParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

naics-Capability-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNAICS-Entries)) OF NAICS-Capability-Entry OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

spCellPlacement CarrierAggregationVariant OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 18-3b: Semi-statically configured LTE UL transmissions in all UL subframes not limited to tdm-pattern in case of TDD PCell

tdd-PCellUL-TX-AllUL-Subframe-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 18-3a: Semi-statically configured LTE UL transmissions in all UL subframes not limited to tdm-pattern in case of FDD PCell

fdd-PCellUL-TX-AllUL-Subframe-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

NAICS-Capability-Entry ::= SEQUENCE {

numberOfNAICS-CapableCC INTEGER(1..5),

numberOfAggregatedPRB ENUMERATED {n50, n75, n100, n125, n150, n175, n200, n225,

n250, n275, n300, n350, n400, n450, n500, spare},

...

}

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PHY-ParametersMRDC* field descriptions** |
| ***naics-Capability-List***  Indicates that UE in MR-DC supports NAICS as defined in TS 36.331 [10]. |

– *Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess*

The IE *Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess* is used to convey the physical layer capabilities specific for shared spectrum channel access.

***Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSSHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESS-START

Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- 10-32 (1-2): SS block based SINR measurement (SS-SINR) for unlicensed spectrum

ss-SINR-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-33 (2-32a): Semi-persistent CSI report on PUCCH for unlicensed spectrum

sp-CSI-ReportPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-33a (2-32b): Semi-persistent CSI report on PUSCH for unlicensed spectrum

sp-CSI-ReportPUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-34 (3-6): Dynamic SFI monitoring for unlicensed spectrum

dynamicSFI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-35c (4-19c): SR/HARQ-ACK/CSI multiplexing once per slot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK/CSI piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-

-- ACK/CSI are supposed to be sent with different starting symbols in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

-- 10-35 (4-19): SR/HARQ-ACK/CSI multiplexing once per slot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK/CSI piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-

-- ACK/CSI are supposed to be sent with the same starting symbol on the PUCCH resources in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-OncePerSlot-r16 SEQUENCE {

sameSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

diffSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-35a (4-19a): Overlapping PUCCH resources have different starting symbols in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-PUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-35b (4-19b): SR/HARQ-ACK/CSI multiplexing more than once per slot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK/CSI piggybacked on a PUSCH) when

-- SR/HARQ ACK/CSI are supposed to be sent with the same or different starting symbol in a slot for unlicensed spectrum

mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-CSI-PUCCH-MultiPerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-36 (4-28): HARQ-ACK multiplexing on PUSCH with different PUCCH/PUSCH starting OFDM symbols for unlicensed spectrum

mux-HARQ-ACK-PUSCH-DiffSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-37 (4-23): Repetitions for PUCCH format 1, 3, and 4 over multiple slots with K = 2, 4, 8 for unlicensed spectrum

pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-38 (5-14): Type 1 configured PUSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-39 (5-16): Type 2 configured PUSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-40 (5-17): PUSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-40a (5-17a): PDSCH repetitions over multiple slots for unlicensed spectrum

pdsch-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-41 (5-18): DL SPS

downlinkSPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-42 (5-19): Type 1 Configured UL grant

configuredUL-GrantType1-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-43 (5-20): Type 2 Configured UL grant

configuredUL-GrantType2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-44 (5-21): Pre-emption indication for DL

pre-EmptIndication-DL-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-PHY-PARAMETERSSHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– PowSav-Parameters*

The IE *PowSav-Parameters* is used to convey the capabilities supported by the UE for the power saving preferences.

***PowSav-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-POWSAV-PARAMETERS-START

PowSav-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

powSav-ParametersCommon-r16 PowSav-ParametersCommon-r16 OPTIONAL,

powSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 PowSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-Parameters-v17xx ::= SEQUENCE {

powSav-ParametersFR2-2-r17 PowSav-ParametersFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-ParametersCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-Preference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxCC-Preference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

releasePreference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 19-4a: UE assistance information

minSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-Preference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

PowSav-ParametersFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-Preference-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-POWSAV-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *ProcessingParameters*

The IE *ProcessingParameters* is used to indicate PDSCH/PUSCH processing capabilities supported by the UE.

***ProcessingParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PROCESSINGPARAMETERS-START

ProcessingParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

fallback ENUMERATED {sc, cap1-only},

differentTB-PerSlot SEQUENCE {

upto1 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL,

upto2 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL,

upto4 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL,

upto7 NumberOfCarriers OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

NumberOfCarriers ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- TAG-PROCESSINGPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*– QoE-Parameters*

The IE *QoE-Parameters* is used to convey the capabilities supported by the UE for application layer measurements.

***QoE-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-QOE-PARAMETERS-START

QoE-Parameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

qoe-Streaming-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qoe-MTSI-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

qoe-VR-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ran-VisibleQoE-Streaming-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ran-VisibleQoE-VR-MeasReport-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ul-MeasurementReportAppLayer-Seg-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-QOE-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RAT-Type*

The IE *RAT-Type* is used to indicate the radio access technology (RAT), including NR, of the requested/transferred UE capabilities.

***RAT-Type* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RAT-TYPE-START

RAT-Type ::= ENUMERATED {nr, eutra-nr, eutra, utra-fdd-v1610, ...}

-- TAG-RAT-TYPE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RedCapParameters*

The IE *RedCapParameters* is used to indicate the UE capabilities supported by RedCap UEs.

***RedCapParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REDCAPPARAMETERS-START

RedCapParameters-r17::= SEQUENCE {

supportOfRedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

supportOf16DRB-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-REDCAPPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RF-Parameters*

The IE *RF-Parameters* is used to convey RF-related capabilities for NR operation.

***RF-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERS-START

RF-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListNR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandNR,

supportedBandCombinationList BandCombinationList OPTIONAL,

appliedFreqBandListFilter FreqBandList OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1540 BandCombinationList-v1540 OPTIONAL,

srs-SwitchingTimeRequested ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1550 BandCombinationList-v1550 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1560 BandCombinationList-v1560 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1610 BandCombinationList-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-r16 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1630 BandCombinationList-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1640 BandCombinationList-v1640 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1650 BandCombinationList-v1650 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1650 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

extendedBand-n77-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v17xy BandCombinationList-v17xy OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-r17 BandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-r17 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17 BandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v17xy BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR-v17xy OPTIONAL

]]

}

RF-Parameters-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v15g0 BandCombinationList-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

BandNR ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR FreqBandIndicatorNR,

modifiedMPR-Behaviour BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

mimo-ParametersPerBand MIMO-ParametersPerBand OPTIONAL,

extendedCP ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleTCI ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bwp-WithoutRestriction ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bwp-SameNumerology ENUMERATED {upto2, upto4} OPTIONAL,

bwp-DiffNumerology ENUMERATED {upto4} OPTIONAL,

crossCarrierScheduling-SameSCS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pdsch-256QAM-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-256QAM ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-PowerClass ENUMERATED {pc1, pc2, pc3, pc4} OPTIONAL,

rateMatchingLTE-CRS ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-DL CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (3)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC2-FR1 ENUMERATED {n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

pucch-SpatialRelInfoMAC-CE ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

powerBoosting-pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxUplinkDutyCycle-FR2 ENUMERATED {n15, n20, n25, n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

channelBWs-DL-v1590 CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

channelBWs-UL-v1590 CHOICE {

fr1 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet BIT STRING (SIZE (1..32)) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 10: NR-unlicensed

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-r16 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-7b: Independent cancellation of the overlapping PUSCHs in an intra-band UL CA

cancelOverlappingPUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-1: Multiple LTE-CRS rate matching patterns

multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberPatterns-r16 INTEGER (2..6),

maxNumberNon-OverlapPatterns-r16 INTEGER (1..3)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-1a: Two LTE-CRS overlapping rate matching patterns within a part of NR carrier using 15 kHz overlapping with a LTE carrier

overlapRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-2: PDSCH Type B mapping of length 9 and 10 OFDM symbols

pdsch-MappingTypeB-Alt-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 14-3: One slot periodic TRS configuration for FR1

oneSlotPeriodicTRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

olpc-SRS-Pos-r16 OLPC-SRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

spatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

simulSRS-MIMO-TransWithinBand-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

channelBW-DL-IAB-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-100mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

},

fr2-200mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

channelBW-UL-IAB-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-100mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

},

fr2-200mhz SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

rasterShift7dot5-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-PowerClass-v1610 ENUMERATED {pc1dot5} OPTIONAL,

condHandover-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverFailure-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condHandoverTwoTriggerEvents-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellChange-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

condPSCellChangeTwoTriggerEvents-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mpr-PowerBoost-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-9: Multiple active configured grant configurations for a BWP of a serving cell

activeConfiguredGrant-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfigsPerBWP-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12},

maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16 INTEGER (2..32)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 11-9a: Joint release in a DCI for two or more configured grant Type 2 configurations for a given BWP of a serving cell

jointReleaseConfiguredGrantType2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-2: Multiple SPS configurations

sps-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxNumberConfigsPerBWP-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16 INTEGER (2..32)

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 12-2a: Joint release in a DCI for two or more SPS configurations for a given BWP of a serving cell

jointReleaseSPS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 13-19: Simultaneous positioning SRS and MIMO SRS transmission within a band across multiple CCs

simulSRS-TransWithinBand-r16 ENUMERATED {n2} OPTIONAL,

trs-AdditionalBandwidth-r16 ENUMERATED {trs-AddBW-Set1, trs-AddBW-Set2} OPTIONAL,

handoverIntraF-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 22-5a: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching and SRS for CB/NCB /BM for intra-band UL CA

-- R1 22-5c: Simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching and SRS for antenna switching for intra-band UL CA

simulTX-SRS-AntSwitchingIntraBandUL-CA-r16 SimulSRS-ForAntennaSwitching-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10: NR-unlicensed

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1630 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

handoverUTRA-FDD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 7-4: Report the shorter transient capability supported by the UE: 2, 4 or 7us

enhancedUL-TransientPeriod-r16 ENUMERATED {us2, us4, us7} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1640 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

configuredUL-GrantType2-v1650 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1650 SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1650 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-v1660 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-v1660 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC1dot5-MPE-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {n10, n15, n20, n25, n30, n40, n50, n60, n70, n80, n90, n100} OPTIONAL,

txDiversity-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

-- R1 36-1: Support of 1024QAM for PDSCH for FR1

pdsch-1024QAM-FR1-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL, -- R4 22-1 support of FR2 HST operation

ue-PowerClass-v17xy ENUMERATED {pc5,pc6} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24: NR extension to 71GHz (FR2-2)

fr2-2-AccessParamsPerBand-r17 FR2-2-AccessParamsPerBand-r17 OPTIONAL,

rlm-Relaxation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bfd-Relaxation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cg-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

locationBasedCondHandover-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

timeBasedCondHandover-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

eventA4BasedCondHandover-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3a: PDCCH skipping

pdcch-SkippingWithoutSSSG-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3b: 2 search space sets group switching

sssg-Switching-1BitInd-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3c: 3 search space sets group switching

sssg-Switching-2BitInd-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 29-3d: 2 search space sets group switching with PDCCH skipping

pdcch-SkippingWithSSSG-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-1: Uplink Time and Frequency pre-compensation and timing relationship enhancements

uplinkPreCompensation-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-4: UE reporting of information related to TA pre-compensation

uplink-TA-Reporting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-5: Increasing the number of HARQ processes

Max-Harq-ProcessNumber-r17 ENUMERATED {u16d32, u32d16, u32d32} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-6: Type-2 HARQ codebook enhancement

type2-Harq-Codebook-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-6a: Type-1 HARQ codebook enhancement

type1-Harq-Codebook-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-6b: Type-3 HARQ codebook enhancement

type3-Harq-Codebook-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-8: Support of polarization signalling in NR NTN

polarizationIndicationReception-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 26-9: UE-specific K\_offset

ue-specific-K-Offset-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1f: Multiple PDSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-1

multiPDSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-1-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 24-1f: Multiple PDSCH scheduling by single DCI for 120kHz in FR2-1

multiPUSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-1-SCS-120kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 14-4: Parallel PRS measurements in RRC\_INACTIVE state, FR1/FR2 diff

parrallelPRS-MeasRRC-Inactive-R17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-1-2: Support of UE-TxTEGs for UL TDOA

nr-UE-TxTEG-ID-MaxSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-17: PRS processing in RRC\_INACTIVE

prs-ProcessingRRC-Inactive-R17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-3-2: DL PRS measurement outside MG and in a PRS processing window

prs-ProcessingWindowType1A-r17 ENUMERATED { option1, option2, option3} OPTIONAL,

prs-ProcessingWindowType1B-r17 ENUMERATED { option1, option2, option3} OPTIONAL,

prs-ProcessingWindowType2-r17 ENUMERATED { option1, option2, option3} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-3-15: Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state for initial UL BWP

srs-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-3-16: OLPC for positioning SRS in RRC\_INACTIVE state - gNB

olpc-SRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 OLPC-SRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 27-3-19: Spatial relation for positioning SRS in RRC\_INACTIVE state - gNB

spatialRelationsSRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17 SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-1: Increased maximum number of PUSCH Type A repetitions

maxNumberPUSCH-TypeA-Repetition-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-2: PUSCH Type A repetitions based on available slots

puschTypeA-RepetitionsAvailSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-3: TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH

tb-ProcessingMultiSlotPUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONal,

-- R1 30-3a: Repetition of TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH

tb-ProcessingRepMultiSlotPUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 30-4: The maximum duration for DM-RS bundling

maxDurationDMRS-Bundling -r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,sharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v17xy SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v17xy OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RF-Parameters* field descriptions** |
| ***appliedFreqBandListFilter***  In this field the UE mirrors the *FreqBandList* that the NW provided in the capability enquiry, if any. The UE filtered the band combinations in the *supportedBandCombinationList* in accordance with this *appliedFreqBandListFilter*. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only* [10]. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR (and NR-DC, if requested). The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-NR-Capability* IE. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only* [10]. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR sidelink communication only, for joint NR sidelink communication and V2X sidelink communication, or for V2X sidelink communication only. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN (see TS 36.331[10]) and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only*. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR sidelink non-relay discovery. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for NR sidelink relay discovery. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports dynamic uplink Tx switching for NR UL CA and SUL. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-NR-Capability* IE. The UE does not include this field if the UE capability is requested by E-UTRAN and the network request includes the field *eutra-nr-only* [10]. |

– *RF-ParametersMRDC*

The IE *RF-ParametersMRDC* is used to convey RF related capabilities for MR-DC.

***RF-ParametersMRDC* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERSMRDC-START

RF-ParametersMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList BandCombinationList OPTIONAL,

appliedFreqBandListFilter FreqBandList OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

srs-SwitchingTimeRequested ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1540 BandCombinationList-v1540 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1550 BandCombinationList-v1550 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1560 BandCombinationList-v1560 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only BandCombinationList OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1570 BandCombinationList-v1570 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1580 BandCombinationList-v1580 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1590 BandCombinationList-v1590 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v15a0 SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v1540 BandCombinationList-v1540 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1560 BandCombinationList-v1560 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1570 BandCombinationList-v1570 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1580 BandCombinationList-v1580 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-v1590 BandCombinationList-v1590 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1610 BandCombinationList-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1610 BandCombinationList-v1610 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1630 BandCombinationList-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1630 BandCombinationList-v1630 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1630 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v1640 BandCombinationList-v1640 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1640 BandCombinationList-v1640 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1640 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v1670 OPTIONAL

]] ,

[[

supportedBandCombinationList-v17xy BandCombinationList-v17xy OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy BandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch-v17xy OPTIONAL

]]

}

RF-ParametersMRDC-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandCombinationList-v15g0 BandCombinationList-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v15g0 BandCombinationList-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RF-PARAMETERSMRDC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RF-ParametersMRDC* field descriptions** |
| ***appliedFreqBandListFilter***  In this field the UE mirrors the *FreqBandList* that the NW provided in the capability enquiry, if any. The UE filtered the band combinations in the *supportedBandCombinationList* in accordance with this *appliedFreqBandListFilter*. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports for (NG)EN-DC, or both (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* IE. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only, supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only-v1610***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports only for NE-DC. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* IE. |
| ***supportedBandCombinationList-UplinkTxSwitch***  A list of band combinations that the UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching for (NG)EN-DC. The *FeatureSetCombinationId*:s in this list refer to the *FeatureSetCombination* entries in the *featureSetCombinations* list in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* IE. |

– *RLC-Parameters*

The IE *RLC-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to RLC.

***RLC-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-PARAMETERS-START

RLC-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

am-WithShortSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

um-WithShortSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

um-WithLongSN ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

extendedT-PollRetransmit-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

extendedT-StatusProhibit-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

am-WithLongSN-RedCap-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-RLC-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SDAP-Parameters*

The IE *SDAP-Parameters* is used to convey capabilities related to SDAP.

***SDAP-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SDAP-PARAMETERS-START

SDAP-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {

as-ReflectiveQoS ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

sdap-QOS-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sdapHeaderIAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-SDAP-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SidelinkParameters*

The IE *SidelinkParameters* is used to convey capabilities related to NR and V2X sidelink communications.

***SidelinkParameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIDELINKPARAMETERS-START

SidelinkParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sidelinkParametersNR-r16 SidelinkParametersNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

sidelinkParametersEUTRA-r16 SidelinkParametersEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SidelinkParametersNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rlc-ParametersSidelink-r16 RLC-ParametersSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersSidelink-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-Sidelink-Capabilities-r16 UE-SidelinkCapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r16 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-Sidelink-Capabilities-r16 UE-SidelinkCapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r16 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

relayParameters-r17 RelayParameters-r17 OPTIONAL

]]

}

SidelinkParametersEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ParametersEUTRA1-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sl-ParametersEUTRA2-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sl-ParametersEUTRA3-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListSidelinkEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF BandSidelinkEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

RLC-ParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

am-WithLongSN-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

um-WithLongSN-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MAC-ParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersSidelinkCommon-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelinkCommon-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-SidelinkCapabilityAddXDD-Mode-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MAC-ParametersSidelinkCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

lcp-RestrictionSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleConfiguredGrantsSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

drx-OnSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MAC-ParametersSidelinkXDD-Diff-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

multipleSR-ConfigurationsSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandSidelinkEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelinkEUTRA-r16 FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

-- R1 15-7: Transmitting LTE sidelink mode 3 scheduled by NR Uu

gnb-ScheduledMode3SidelinkEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

gnb-ScheduledMode3DelaySidelinkEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot625, ms0dot75, ms1,

ms1dot25, ms1dot5, ms1dot75, ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, ms4,

ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20}

} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 15-9: Transmitting LTE sidelink mode 4 configured by NR Uu

gnb-ScheduledMode4SidelinkEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BandSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelink-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

--15-1

sl-Reception-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-RxProcessSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n16, n24, n32, n48, n64},

pscch-RxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {value1, value2},

scs-CP-PatternRxSidelink-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

extendedCP-RxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-2

sl-TransmissionMode1-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeOneSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeOne-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

},

extendedCP-TxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

harq-ReportOnPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-4

sync-Sidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

gNB-Sync-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNB-ENB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNSS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-10

sl-Tx-256QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-11

psfch-FormatZeroSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

psfch-RxNumber ENUMERATED {n5, n15, n25, n32, n35, n45, n50, n64},

psfch-TxNumber ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16}

} OPTIONAL,

--15-12

lowSE-64QAM-MCS-TableSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-15

enb-sync-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

--15-3

sl-TransmissionMode2-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-5

congestionControlSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

cbr-ReportSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

cbr-CR-TimeLimitSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {time1, time2}

} OPTIONAL,

--15-22

fewerSymbolSlotSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-23

sl-openLoopPC-RSRP-ReportSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--13-1

sl-Rx-256QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

--32-4a

sl-TransmissionMode2-RandomResourceSelection-r17 SEQUENCE {

harq-TxProcessModeTwoSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n8, n16},

scs-CP-PatternTxSidelinkModeTwo-r17 CHOICE {

fr1-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r17 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

scs-CP-PatternTXPC5-InterfaceOnly-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-openLoopPC-Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--32-4b

sync-Sidelink-v17xy SEQUENCE {

sync-GNSS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-Sync-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNB-ENB-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-GNSS-UE-SyncWithPriorityOnGNSS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--32-4c

enb-sync-Sidelink-v17xy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5a-2

rx-IUC-Scheme1-Preferred-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5a-3

rx-IUC-Scheme1-NonPreferred-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5b-2

rx-IUC-Scheme2-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n5, n15, n25, n32, n35, n45, n50, n64} OPTIONAL,

--32-6-1

rx-IUC-Scheme1-SCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

RelayParameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

relayUE-Operation-L2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

remoteUE-Operation-L2-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

remoteUE-PathSwitchToIdleInactiveRelay-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-SIDELINKPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SidelinkParametersEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-ParametersEUTRA1, sl-ParametersEUTRA2, sl-ParametersEUTRA3***  This field includes IE of *SL-Parameters-v1430* (where *v2x-eNB-Scheduled-r14* and *V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r14* shall not be included), *SL-Parameters-v1530* (where *V2X-SupportedBandCombination-r1530* shall not be included) and *SL-Parameters-v1540* respectively defined in 36.331 [10]. It is used for reporting the per-UE capability for V2X sidelink communication. |

– *SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair*

The IE *SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair* contains the simultaneous Rx/Tx UE capability for each band pair in a band combination.

***SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIMULTANEOUSRXTXPERBANDPAIR-START

SimultaneousRxTxPerBandPair ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (3..496))

-- TAG-SIMULTANEOUSRXTXPERBANDPAIR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SON-Parameters*

The IE *SON-Parameters* contains SON related parameters.

***SON-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SON-PARAMETERS-START

SON-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-Report-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

rlfReportCHO-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

rlfReportDAPS-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

success-HO-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

twoStepRACH-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

pscell-MHI-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

onDemandSI-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-SON-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos*

The IE *SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos* is used to convey spatial relation for SRS for positioning related parameters.

***SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPATIALRELATIONSSRS-POS-START

SpatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnCSI-RS-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSRS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

--TAG-SPATIALRELATIONSSRS-POS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive*

The IE *SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive* is used to convey SRS positioning related parameters specific for a certain band.

***SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-ALLPOS-RESOURCESRRC-INACTIVE-START

SRS-AllPosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 SRS-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17

}

SRS-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxNumberSRS-PosResourceSetPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12, n16},

maxNumberSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberSRS-ResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n16, n32, n64},

maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10, n12, n14}

}

-- TAG-SRS-ALLPOS-RESOURCESRRC-INACTIVE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*

The IE *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR* is used to indicate the SRS carrier switching time supported by the UE for one NR band pair.

***SRS-SwitchingTimeNR information element***

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMENR-START

SRS-SwitchingTimeNR ::= SEQUENCE {

switchingTimeDL ENUMERATED {n0us, n30us, n100us, n140us, n200us, n300us, n500us, n900us} OPTIONAL,

switchingTimeUL ENUMERATED {n0us, n30us, n100us, n140us, n200us, n300us, n500us, n900us} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMENR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA*

The IE *SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA* is used to indicate the SRS carrier switching time supported by the UE for one E-UTRA band pair.

***SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA information element***

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMEEUTRA-START

SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

switchingTimeDL ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3, n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5, n7}

OPTIONAL,

switchingTimeUL ENUMERATED {n0, n0dot5, n1, n1dot5, n2, n2dot5, n3, n3dot5, n4, n4dot5, n5, n5dot5, n6, n6dot5, n7}

OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SRS-SWITCHINGTIMEEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SupportedBandwidth*

The IE *SupportedBandwidth* is used to indicate the channel bandwidth supported by the UE on one carrier of a band of a band combination.

***SupportedBandwidth* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SUPPORTEDBANDWIDTH-START

SupportedBandwidth ::= CHOICE {

fr1 ENUMERATED {mhz5, mhz10, mhz15, mhz20, mhz25, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100},

fr2 ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400}

}

SupportedBandwidth-v17xy ::= CHOICE {

fr1-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz5, mhz10, mhz15, mhz20, mhz25, mhz30, mhz35, mhz40, mhz45, mhz50, mhz60, mhz70, mhz80, mhz90,

mhz100},

fr2-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz50, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400}

}

-- TAG-SUPPORTEDBANDWIDTH-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters*

The IE *UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters* contains UE-based performance measurement parameters.

***UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-BASEDPERFMEAS-PARAMETERS-START

UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

barometerMeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasBT-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

immMeasWLAN-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasBT-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasurements-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

loggedMeasWLAN-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

orientationMeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

speedMeasReport-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gnss-Location-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ulPDCP-Delay-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

sigBasedLogMDT-OverrideProtect-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

multipleCEF-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

excessPacketDelay-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-UE-BASEDPERFMEAS-PARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* contains a list of radio access technology specific capability containers.

***UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-CONTAINERLIST-START

UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxRAT-CapabilityContainers)) OF UE-CapabilityRAT-Container

UE-CapabilityRAT-Container ::= SEQUENCE {

rat-Type RAT-Type,

ue-CapabilityRAT-Container OCTET STRING

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-CONTAINERLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* field descriptions** |
| ***ue-CapabilityRAT-Container***  Container for the UE capabilities of the indicated RAT. The encoding is defined in the specification of each RAT:  For *rat-Type* set to *nr*: the encoding of UE capabilities is defined in *UE-NR-Capability*.  For *rat-Type* set to *eutra-nr*: the encoding of UE capabilities is defined in *UE-MRDC-Capability*.  For *rat-Type* set to *eutra*: the encoding of UE capabilities is defined in *UE-EUTRA-Capability* specified in TS 36.331 [10].  For *rat-Type* set to *utra-fdd*: the octet string contains the INTER RAT HANDOVER INFO message defined in TS 25.331 [45]. |

– *UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* is used to request UE capabilities for one or more RATs from the UE.

***UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-REQUESTLIST-START

UE-CapabilityRAT-RequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAT-CapabilityContainers)) OF UE-CapabilityRAT-Request

UE-CapabilityRAT-Request ::= SEQUENCE {

rat-Type RAT-Type,

capabilityRequestFilter OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYRAT-REQUESTLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-CapabilityRAT-Request* field descriptions** |
| ***capabilityRequestFilter***  Information by which the network requests the UE to filter the UE capabilities.  For *rat-Type* set to *nr* or *eutra-nr*: the encoding of the *capabilityRequestFilter* is defined in *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR*.  For *rat-Type* set to *eutra*: the encoding of the *capabilityRequestFilter* is defined by *UECapabilityEnquiry* message defined in TS36.331 [10], in which *RAT-Type* in *UE-CapabilityRequest* includes only '*eutra'*. |
| ***rat-Type***  The RAT type for which the NW requests UE capabilities. |

– *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* is used to request filtered UE capabilities. The filter is common for all capability containers that are requested.

***UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERCOMMON-START

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-Request SEQUENCE {

omitEN-DC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

includeNR-DC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

includeNE-DC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

codebookTypeRequest-r16 SEQUENCE {

type1-SinglePanel-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

type1-MultiPanel-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

type2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

type2-PortSelection-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uplinkTxSwitchRequest-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

requestedCellGrouping-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellGroupings-r16)) OF CellGrouping-r16 OPTIONAL -- Cond NRDC

]]

}

CellGrouping-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mcg-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR,

scg-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR,

mode-r16 ENUMERATED {sync, async}

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-CapabilityRequestFilterCommon field descriptions*** |
| ***codebookTypeRequest***  Only if this field is present, the UE includes *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for the codebook type(s) requested within this field (i.e. type I single/multi-panel, type II and type II port selection) into *codebookVariantsList*, *codebookParametersPerBand* and *codebookParametersPerBC*. If this field is present and none of the codebook types is requested within this field (i.e. empty field), the UE includes *SupportedCSI-RS-Resource* supported for all codebook types into *codebookVariantsList*, *codebookParametersPerBand* and *codebookParametersPerBC*. |
| ***includeNE-DC***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting NE-DC shall indicate support for NE-DC in band combinations and include feature set combinations which are applicable to NE-DC. Band combinations supporting both NE-DC and (NG)EN-DC shall be included in *supportedBandCombinationList*, band combinations supporting only NE-DC shall be included in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only*. |
| ***includeNR-DC***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting NR-DC shall indicate support for NR-DC in band combinations and include feature set combinations which are applicable to NR-DC. |
| ***mode***  The mode of NR-DC operation that the NW is interested in for this cell grouping. The value *sync* means that the UE only indicates NR-DC support for band combinations for which it supports synchronous NR-DC with the requested cell grouping. The value *async* means that the UE only indicates NR-DC support for band combinations for which it supports asynchronous NR-DC with the requested cell grouping. |
| ***omitEN-DC***  Only if this field is present, the UE shall omit band combinations and feature set combinations which are only applicable to (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***requestedCellGrouping***  The NR-DC cell groupings that the NW is interested in, i.e., the bands that it might use in an MCG and the bands that it might use in an SCG. Only if this field is present, the UE indicates NR-DC support for band combinations for which it supports the requested cell grouping, i.e., in which it supports at least one of the *mcg* bands on MCG and at least one of the *scg* bands on the SCG. In its *supportedBandCombinationList*, the UE indicates which of its NR-DC band combinations supports which of the requested cell groupings. The first element in this list is referred to by ID#0, the second by ID#1 and so on. If this field is absent, the UE only includes band combinations for which it supports NR-DC with only FR1 bands in MCG and only FR2 bands in SCG.  Example 1: *requestedCellGrouping* is set to *mcg*=[n1, n7, n41, n66] and *scg*=[n78, n261]. This assumes that the NW would always use CA among n1, n7, n41 and n66 (depending on which are deployed on a given site) whereas with n78 and/or n261 the NW may need to use DC. With this filter a UE may report a band combination n1A-n7A-n78A for NR-DC only if it supports that serving cells for n1 and n7 are in the MCG and a serving cell for n78 is in the SCG. The UE may also report a band combination n41C-n261M for NR-DC provided that it supports a serving cell for n41 in the MCG and a serving cell for n261 in the SCG.  Example 2: One *requestedCellGrouping* is set to *mcg*=[n1, n7, n41, n66] and s*cg*=[n78, n261] and another *requestedCellGrouping* is set to *mcg*=[n1, n7, n66] and s*cg*=[ n41, n78, n261]. This assumes that the NW uses sometimes CA among n1, n7, n41 and n66 (as in example 1) and sometimes CA among n1, n7 and n66 but DC towards one or several of n41, n78, n261. If a UE supports n1A-n41A-n78A only if n41A and n78A are in the same cell group, this UE may only indicate cell grouping ID#1 (not #0) in its BC. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchRequest***  Only if this field is present, the UE supporting dynamic UL Tx switching shall indicate support for UL Tx switching in band combinations which are applicable to inter-band UL CA, SUL and (NG)EN-DC. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *NRDC* | The field is optionally present, Need N, if *includeNR-DC* is included. It is absent otherwise. |

– *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR*

The IE *UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR* is used to request filtered UE capabilities.

***UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERNR-START

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandListFilter FreqBandList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

UE-CapabilityRequestFilterNR-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchingTimeRequest ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-CAPABILITYREQUESTFILTERNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *UE-MRDC-Capability*

The IE *UE-MRDC-Capability* is used to convey the UE Radio Access Capability Parameters for MR-DC, see TS 38.306 [26].

***UE-MRDC-Capability* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-MRDC-CAPABILITY-START

UE-MRDC-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC MeasAndMobParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersMRDC-v1530 Phy-ParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

rf-ParametersMRDC RF-ParametersMRDC,

generalParametersMRDC GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinations SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetCombinations)) OF FeatureSetCombination OPTIONAL,

pdcp-ParametersMRDC-v1530 PDCP-ParametersMRDC OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-MRDC-Capability-v15g0) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical extensions:

UE-MRDC-Capability-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

receivedFilters OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UECapabilityEnquiry-v1560-IEs) OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v1560 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1560 OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities-v1560 UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-MRDC-Capabilities-v1560 UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-Capability-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

generalParametersMRDC-v1610 GeneralParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

pdcp-ParametersMRDC-v1610 PDCP-ParametersMRDC-v1610 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-MRDC-Capability-v17x0 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-Capability-v17x0 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-v17x0 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-v17x0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non-critical extensions:

UE-MRDC-Capability-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-ParametersMRDC-v15g0 RF-ParametersMRDC-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

generalParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

UE-MRDC-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

measAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersMRDC-FRX-Diff

}

GeneralParametersMRDC-XDD-Diff ::= SEQUENCE {

splitSRB-WithOneUL-Path ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

splitDRB-withUL-Both-MCG-SCG ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srb3 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

GeneralParametersMRDC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

f1c-OverEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-MRDC-CAPABILITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-MRDC-Capability* field descriptions** |
| ***featureSetCombinations***  A list of *FeatureSetCombination*:s for *supportedBandCombinationList* and *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* in *UE-MRDC-Capability*. The *FeatureSetDownlink*:s and *FeatureSetUplink*:s referred to from these *FeatureSetCombination*:s are defined in the *featureSets* list in *UE-NR-Capability*. |

– *UE-NR-Capability*

The IE *UE-NR-Capability* is used to convey the NR UE Radio Access Capability Parameters, see TS 38.306 [26].

***UE-NR-Capability* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-NR-CAPABILITY-START

UE-NR-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {

accessStratumRelease AccessStratumRelease,

pdcp-Parameters PDCP-Parameters,

rlc-Parameters RLC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters MAC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

phy-Parameters Phy-Parameters,

rf-Parameters RF-Parameters,

measAndMobParameters MeasAndMobParameters OPTIONAL,

fdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

featureSets FeatureSets OPTIONAL,

featureSetCombinations SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetCombinations)) OF FeatureSetCombination OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-NR-Capability-v15c0) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1530 OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

fdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1530 UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

tdd-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1530 UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

interRAT-Parameters InterRAT-Parameters OPTIONAL,

inactiveState ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

delayBudgetReporting ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1540 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

sdap-Parameters SDAP-Parameters OPTIONAL,

overheatingInd ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ims-Parameters IMS-Parameters OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1540 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1540 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1540 OPTIONAL,

fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1550 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1550 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedCP-Latency ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1560 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1560 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrdc-Parameters NRDC-Parameters OPTIONAL,

receivedFilters OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UECapabilityEnquiry-v1560-IEs) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1570 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1570 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrdc-Parameters-v1570 NRDC-Parameters-v1570 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1610 OPTIONAL

}

-- Late non-critical extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v15c0 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrdc-Parameters-v15c0 NRDC-Parameters-v15c0 OPTIONAL,

partialFR2-FallbackRX-Req ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v15g0 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v15g0 ::= SEQUENCE {

rf-Parameters-v15g0 RF-Parameters-v15g0 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- Regular non-critical extensions:

UE-NR-Capability-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

inDeviceCoexInd-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-DedicatedMessageSegmentation-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-Parameters-v1610 NRDC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

powSav-Parameters-r16 PowSav-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

fr1-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1610 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1610 OPTIONAL,

fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities-v1610 UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1610 OPTIONAL,

bh-RLF-Indication-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

directSN-AdditionFirstRRC-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bap-Parameters-r16 BAP-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

referenceTimeProvision-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

sidelinkParameters-r16 SidelinkParameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

highSpeedParameters-r16 HighSpeedParameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v1610 MAC-Parameters-v1610 OPTIONAL,

mcgRLF-RecoveryViaSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithStoredMCG-SCells-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithStoredSCG-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

resumeWithSCG-Config-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 UE-BasedPerfMeas-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

son-Parameters-r16 SON-Parameters-r16 OPTIONAL,

onDemandSIB-Connected-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1640 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

redirectAtResumeByNAS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 Phy-ParametersSharedSpectrumChAccess-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v1650 OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpsPriorityIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

highSpeedParameters-v1650 HighSpeedParameters-v1650 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UE-NR-Capability-v17xy OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-Capability-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedParameters-v17xy HighSpeedParameters-v17xy OPTIONAL,

powSav-Parameters-v17xx PowSav-Parameters-v17xx OPTIONAL,

mac-Parameters-v17xx MAC-Parameters-v17xx OPTIONAL,

ims-Parameters-v17xx IMS-Parameters-v17xx OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParameters-v17xx MeasAndMobParameters-v17xx OPTIONAL,

qoe-Parameters-r17 QoE-Parameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

redCapParameters-r17 RedCapParameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

ra-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

srb-SDT-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

gNB-SideRTT-BasedPDC-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bh-RLF-RecoveryDetection-Indication-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-Parameters-v17xy NRDC-Parameters-v17xy OPTIONAL,

bap-Parameters-v17xy BAP-Parameters-v17xy OPTIONAL,

musimGapPreference-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

musimLeaveConnected-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

mbs-Parameters-r17 MBS-Parameters-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ntn-ScenarioSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {gso, ngso} OPTIONAL,

sliceInfoforCellReselection-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

ue-RadioPagingInfo-r17 UE-RadioPagingInfo-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersXDD-Diff Phy-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersXDD-Diff MAC-ParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersXDD-Diff MeasAndMobParametersXDD-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddXDD-Mode-v1530 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-ParametersXDD-Diff EUTRA-ParametersXDD-Diff

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-ParametersFRX-Diff Phy-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL,

measAndMobParametersFRX-Diff MeasAndMobParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

ims-ParametersFRX-Diff IMS-ParametersFRX-Diff OPTIONAL

}

UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

powSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 PowSav-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL,

mac-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 MAC-ParametersFRX-Diff-r16 OPTIONAL

}

BAP-Parameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

flowControlBH-RLC-ChannelBased-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

flowControlRouting-ID-Based-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

BAP-Parameters-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

bapHeaderRewriting-Rerouting-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

bapHeaderRewriting-Routing-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

MBS-Parameters-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxMRB-Add-r17 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-NR-CAPABILITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-NR-Capability* field descriptions** |
| ***featureSetCombinations***  A list of *FeatureSetCombination:s* for *supportedBandCombinationList* in *UE-NR-Capability*. The *FeatureSetDownlink:s* and *FeatureSetUplink:s* referred to from these *FeatureSetCombination:s* are defined in the *featureSets* list in *UE-NR-Capability*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-NR-Capability-v1540 field descriptions*** |
| ***fr1-fr2-Add-UE-NR-Capabilities***  This instance of *UE-NR-CapabilityAddFRX-Mode* does not include any other fields than *csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback*/ *csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS*/ *csi-ReportFramework*. |

– *UE-RadioPagingInfo*

The *UE-RadioPagingInfo* IE contains UE capability information needed for paging.

***UE-RadioPagingInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-RADIOPAGINGINFO-START

UE-RadioPagingInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

R1 29-1: Paging enhancement

pei-SubgroupingSupportBandList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG- UE-RADIOPAGINGINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UE-RadioPagingInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***pei-SubgroupingSupportBandList***  Indicates the PEI and subgrouping supported band corresponding to band listed in the *supportedBandListNR*. |

– *SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand*

The IE *SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand* is used to convey shared channel access related parameters specific for a certain frequency band (not per feature set or band combination).

***SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-START

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R1 10-1: UL channel access for dynamic channel access mode

ul-DynamicChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-1a: UL channel access for semi-static channel access mode

ul-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2: SSB-based RRM for dynamic channel access mode

ssb-RRM-DynamicChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2a: SSB-based RRM for semi-static channel access mode

ssb-RRM-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2b: MIB reading on unlicensed cell

mib-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2c: SSB-based RLM for dynamic channel access mode

ssb-RLM-DynamicChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2d: SSB-based RLM for semi-static channel access mode

ssb-RLM-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2e: SIB1 reception on unlicensed cell

sib1-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2f: Support monitoring of extended RAR window

extRA-ResponseWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2g: SSB-based BFD/CBD for dynamic channel access mode

ssb-BFD-CBD-dynamicChannelAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2h: SSB-based BFD/CBD for semi-static channel access mode

ssb-BFD-CBD-semi-staticChannelAccess-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-2i: CSI-RS-based BFD/CBD for NR-U

csi-RS-BFD-CBD-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-7: UL channel access for 10 MHz SCell

ul-ChannelBW-SCell-10mhz-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-10: RSSI and channel occupancy measurement and reporting

rssi-ChannelOccupancyReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-11:SRS starting position at any OFDM symbol in a slot

srs-StartAnyOFDM-Symbol-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-20: Support search space set configuration with freqMonitorLocation-r16

searchSpaceFreqMonitorLocation-r16 INTEGER (1..5) OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-20a: Support coreset configuration with rb-Offset

coreset-RB-Offset-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-23:CGI reading on unlicensed cell for ANR functionality

cgi-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-25: Enable configured UL transmissions when DCI 2\_0 is configured but not detected

configuredUL-Tx-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-27: Wideband PRACH

prach-Wideband-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-29: Support available RB set indicator field in DCI 2\_0

dci-AvailableRB-Set-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-30: Support channel occupancy duration indicator field in DCI 2\_0

dci-ChOccupancyDuration-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-8: Type B PDSCH length {3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13} without DMRS shift due to CRS collision

typeB-PDSCH-length-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9: Search space set group switching with explicit DCI 2\_0 bit field trigger or with implicit PDCCH decoding with DCI 2\_0 monitoring

searchSpaceSwitchWithDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9b: Search space set group switching with implicit PDCCH decoding without DCI 2\_0 monitoring

searchSpaceSwitchWithoutDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-9d: Support Search space set group switching capability 2

searchSpaceSwitchCapability2-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-14: Non-numerical PDSCH to HARQ-ACK timing

non-numericalPDSCH-HARQ-timing-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-15: Enhanced dynamic HARQ codebook

enhancedDynamicHARQ-codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-16: One-shot HARQ ACK feedback

oneShotHARQ-feedback-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-17: Multi-PUSCH UL grant

multiPUSCH-UL-grant-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-26: CSI-RS based RLM for NR-U

csi-RS-RLM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dummy ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-31: Support of P/SP-CSI-RS reception with CSI-RS-ValidationWith-DCI-r16 configured

periodicAndSemi-PersistentCSI-RS-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-3: PRB interlace mapping for PUSCH

pusch-PRB-interlace-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-3a: PRB interlace mapping for PUCCH

pucch-F0-F1-PRB-Interlace-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-12: OCC for PRB interlace mapping for PF2 and PF3

occ-PRB-PF2-PF3-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-13a: Extended CP range of more than one symbol for CG-PUSCH

extCP-rangeCG-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-18: Configured grant with retransmission in CG resources

configuredGrantWithReTx-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-21a: Support using ED threshold given by gNB for UL to DL COT sharing

ed-Threshold-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-21b: Support UL to DL COT sharing

ul-DL-COT-Sharing-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-24: CG-UCI multiplexing with HARQ ACK

mux-CG-UCI-HARQ-ACK-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R1 10-28: Configured grant with Rel-16 enhanced resource configuration

cg-resourceConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- R4 4-1: DL reception in intra-carrier guardband

dl-ReceptionIntraCellGuardband-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- R4 4-2: DL reception when gNB does not transmit on all RB sets of a carrier as a result of LBT

dl-ReceptionLBT-subsetRB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1640 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- 10-26b(1-4): CSI-RS based RRM measurement with associated SS-block

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26c(1-5): CSI-RS based RRM measurement without associated SS-block

csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26d(1-6): CSI-RS based RS-SINR measurement

csi-SINR-Meas-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26e(1-8): RLM based on a mix of SS block and CSI-RS signals within active BWP

ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 10-26f(1-9): CSI-RS based contention free RA for HO

csi-RS-CFRA-ForHO-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v1650 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- Extension of R1 10-9 capability to configure up to 16 instead of 4 cells or cell groups, respectively

extendedSearchSpaceSwitchWithDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

SharedSpectrumChAccessParamsPerBand-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

-- 25-12: UE initiated semi-static channel occupancy with dependent configurations

ul-Semi-StaticChAccessDependentConfig-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

-- 25-13: UE initiated semi-static channel occupancy with independent configurations

ul-Semi-StaticChAccessIndependentConfig-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SHAREDSPECTRUMCHACCESSPARAMSPERBAND-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

NEXT CHANGE

6.6.1 General message structure

– *PC5-RRC-Definitions*

This ASN.1 segment is the start of the PC5 RRC PDU definitions.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PC5-RRC-DEFINITIONS-START

PC5-RRC-Definitions DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

SetupRelease,

RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

SN-FieldLengthAM,

SN-FieldLengthUM,

LogicalChannelIdentity,

maxNrofSLRB-r16,

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16,

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16,

RSRP-Range,

SL-MeasConfig-r16,

SL-MeasId-r16,

FreqBandList,

FreqBandIndicatorNR,

maxSimultaneousBands,

maxBandComb,

maxBands,

BandParametersSidelink-r16,

RLC-ParametersSidelink-r16

FROM NR-RRC-Definitions;

-- TAG-PC5-RRC-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

<Text Removed>

– *UECapabilityInformationSidelink*

The *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message is used to transfer UE radio access capabilities. It is only applied to unicast of NR sidelink communication.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***UECapabilityInformationSidelink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYINFORMATIONSIDELINK-START

UECapabilityInformationSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier-r16 RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueCapabilityInformationSidelink-r16 UECapabilityInformationSidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UECapabilityInformationSidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

accessStratumReleaseSidelink-r16 AccessStratumReleaseSidelink-r16,

pdcp-ParametersSidelink-r16 PDCP-ParametersSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

rlc-ParametersSidelink-r16 RLC-ParametersSidelink-r16 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16 BandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

supportedBandListSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF BandSidelinkPC5-r16 OPTIONAL,

appliedFreqBandListFilter-r16 FreqBandList OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UECapabilityInformationSidelink-IEs-v17xy OPTIONAL

}

UECapabilityInformationSidelink-IEs-v17xy ::= SEQUENCE {

mac-ParametersSidelink-r17 MAC-ParametersSidelink-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

MAC-ParametersSidelink-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-OnSidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

AccessStratumReleaseSidelink-r16 ::= ENUMERATED { rel16, rel17, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ... }

PDCP-ParametersSidelink-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

outOfOrderDeliverySidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...

}

BandCombinationListSidelinkNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationParametersSidelinkNR-r16

BandCombinationParametersSidelinkNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandParametersSidelink-r16

BandSidelinkPC5-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandSidelink-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

--15-1

sl-Reception-r16 SEQUENCE {

harq-RxProcessSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {n16, n24, n32, n64},

pscch-RxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {value1, value2},

scs-CP-PatternRxSidelink-r16 CHOICE {

fr1-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-15kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-30kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

},

fr2-r16 SEQUENCE {

scs-60kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

scs-120kHz-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL

}

} OPTIONAL,

extendedCP-RxSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

--15-10

sl-Tx-256QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-12

lowSE-64QAM-MCS-TableSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

--15-14

csi-ReportSidelink-r16 SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-PortsSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {p1, p2}

} OPTIONAL,

--15-19

rankTwoReception-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--15-23

sl-openLoopPC-RSRP-ReportSidelink-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--13-1

sl-Rx-256QAM-r16 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]],

[[

--32-5a-2

rx-IUC-Scheme1-Preferred-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5a-3

rx-IUC-Scheme1-NonPreferred-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

--32-5b-2

rx-IUC-Scheme2-Mode2Sidelink-r17 ENUMERATED {n5, n15, n25, n32, n35, n45, n50, n64} OPTIONAL,

--32-6-1

rx-IUC-Scheme1-SCI-r17 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYINFORMATIONSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

NEXT CHANGE

6.4 RRC multiplicity and type constraint values

– Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-START

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 127 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI minus 1

maxBandComb INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of DL band combinations

maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in UTRA-FDD UE caps

maxBH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum value of BH RLC Channel ID

maxBT-IdReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCAG-Cell-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR CAG cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of supported configuration(s) of {primary PUCCH group

-- config, secondary PUCCH group config}

maxCBR-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control

maxCBR-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control minus 1

maxCBR-Level-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of CBR levels minus 1

maxCellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR blacklisted cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxCellGroupings-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cell groupings for NR-DC

maxCellHistory-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited cells reported

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of inter-Freq cells listed in SIB4

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of intra-Freq cells listed in SIB3

maxCellMeasEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in E-UTRAN

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of cells per carrier for idle/inactive measurements

maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in FDD UTRAN

maxCellWhite INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR whitelisted cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Maximum value of E-UTRA carrier frequency

maxEUTRA-CellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA blacklisted physical cell identity ranges

-- in SIB5

maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxLogMeasReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of entries for logged measurements

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands that a cell belongs to

maxNARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165 -- Maximum value of NR carrier frequency

maxNR-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for idle/inactive measurements

maxNrofServingCells INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells)

maxNrofServingCells-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells) minus 1

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroupMinus4-r16 INTEGER ::= 12

maxNrofDUCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of cells configured on the collocated IAB-DU

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5 minus 1

maxNrofSCells INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of secondary serving cells per cell group

maxNrofCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the cell lists in a measurement object

maxNrofCG-SL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant

maxNrofCG-SL-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant minus 1

maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of SS blocks to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofCondCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of CSI-RS to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofDL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR configurations per cell group

maxLCG-ID INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum value of LCG ID

maxLC-ID INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Logical Channel ID

maxLC-ID-Iab-r16 INTEGER ::= 65855 -- Maximum value of BH Logical Channel ID extension

maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional LTE CRS rate matching patterns

maxNrofTAGs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups

maxNrofTAGs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups minus 1

maxNrofBWPs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWPs per serving cell

maxNrofCombIDC INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported MR-DC combinations for IDC

maxNrofSymbols-1 INTEGER ::= 13 -- Maximum index identifying a symbol within a slot (14 symbols, indexed from 0..13)

maxNrofSlots INTEGER ::= 320 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period

maxNrofSlots-1 INTEGER ::= 319 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks INTEGER ::= 275 -- Maximum number of PRBs

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 INTEGER ::= 274 -- Maximum number of PRBs minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1 INTEGER ::= 276 -- Maximum number of PRBs plus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets INTEGER ::= 12 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell minus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell extended in minus 1

maxNrofCoresetPools-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CORESET pools

maxCoReSetDuration INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of OFDM symbols in a control resource set

maxNrofSearchSpaces-1 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Spaces minus 1

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI minus 1

maxIAB-IP-Address-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of assigned IP addresses

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 126 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured in one group

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of report configurations

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of report configurations minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of resource configurations

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of triggers for aperiodic CSI reporting

maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of report configurations per trigger state for aperiodic reporting

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 192 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 191 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of resources per resource configuration

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources per set

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CSI IM resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 1 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFreqSL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWP for NR sidelink communication

maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of EUTRA anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement identity (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement objects (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement reporting configuration(RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resource pool for NR sidelink measurement to measure for

-- each measurement object (for CBR)

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16 INTEGER ::= 2048 -- Maximum number of QoS flow for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of QoS flow per destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofObjectId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of measurement objects

maxNrofPageRec INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of page records

maxNrofPCI-Ranges INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PCI ranges

maxPLMN INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of PLMNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object minus 1

maxNrofMeasId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured measurements

maxNrofQuantityConfig INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of quantity configurations

maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of cells with CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofSL-Dest-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest index of destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSLRB-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of radio bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-LCID-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-SyncConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxNrofRXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of Rx resource pool for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofTXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx resource pool for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofPoolID-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum index of resource pool for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control.

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS resources.

maxNrofSRS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources in an SRS Positioning

-- resource set minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 1, i.e., the largest code point.

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 2.

maxRAT-CapabilityContainers INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RAT containers (incl NR and MRDC)

maxSimultaneousBands INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of band pairs supporting dynamic UL Tx switching in a band combination

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set minus 1.

maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Traffic Pattern for NR sidelink communication.

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources INTEGER ::= 128

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 127

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resources per PUCCH-ResourceSet

maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of P0-pucch present in a p0-pucch set

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1 extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between the extended maximum and the non-extended maximum

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources groups.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group.

maxNrofMultiplePUSCHs-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of multiple PUSCHs in PUSCH TDRA list

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1 INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets minus 1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control minus 1.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control extended

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended minus 1

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 and

-- maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs

maxNrofNAICS-Entries INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS capability set

maxBands INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of supported bands in UE capability.

maxBandsMRDC INTEGER ::= 1280

maxBandsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 256

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of DRBs (that can be added in DRB-ToAddModList).

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of frequencies.

maxFreqLayers INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of frequency layers.

maxFreqIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of frequencies for IDC indication.

maxCombIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of reported UL CA for IDC indication.

maxFreqIDC-MRDC INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of candidate NR frequencies for MR-DC IDC indication

maxNrofCandidateBeams INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of candidate beam resources in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in the CandidateBeamRSListExt

maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PCIs per SMTC.

maxNrofQFIs INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16 INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of triggers for semi persistent reporting on PUSCH

maxNrofSR-Resources INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR resources per BWP in a cell.

maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-plus-1 INTEGER ::= 9

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfosDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 56 -- Difference between maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 and maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos

maxNrofIndexesToReport INTEGER ::= 32

maxNrofIndexesToReport2 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSSBs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set.

maxNrofSSBs-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set minus 1.

maxNrofS-NSSAI INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI.

maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofTCI-States INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxNrofTCI-States-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxNrofUL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations.

maxQFI INTEGER ::= 63

maxRA-CSIRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 96

maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RA occasions for one CSI-RS

maxRA-Occasions-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of RA occasions in the system

maxRA-SSB-Resources INTEGER ::= 64

maxSCSs INTEGER ::= 5

maxSecondaryCellGroups INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofCodebooks INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebooks supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE for eType2/Codebook combo

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of codebook resources for fetype2Rank1 and fetype2Rank2

maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE minus 1

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSIB INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSI-Message INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxPO-perPF INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of paging occasion per paging frame

maxAccessCat-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories minus 1

maxBarringInfoSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of access control parameter sets

maxCellEUTRA INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA cells in SIB list

maxEUTRA-Carrier INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA carriers in SIB list

maxPLMNIdentities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMN identities in RAN area configurations

maxDownlinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR DL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxUplinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR UL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetsPerBand INTEGER ::= 128 -- (for NR) The number of feature sets associated with one band.

maxPerCC-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR) Total number of CC-specific FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetCombinations INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for MR-DC/NR)Total number of Feature set combinations (size of the pool)

maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq INTEGER ::= 3

maxHRNN-Len-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum length of HRNNs

maxNPN-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NPNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of min. scheduling offset (K0/K2) configurations

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-6

maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-6 size minus 1

maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of P0 PUSCH set(s)

maxOnDemandSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxOnDemandPosSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of posSIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 126 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI minus 1

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

maxRAReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RA procedures information to be included in the RA report

maxTxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations

maxTxConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations minus 1

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE minus 1

maxNrofCLI-SRS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SRS resources for CLI measurement for UE

maxCLI-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofCG-Type2DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for type 2 configured grants per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity minus 1

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP

maxNrofSPS-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofSPS-DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for SPS per BWP

maxNrofDormancyGroups INTEGER ::= 5 --

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 --

maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of serving cells in simultaneousTCI-UpdateList

maxNrofTxDC-TwoCarrier-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of UL Tx DC locations reported by the UE for 2CC uplink CA

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– End of NR-RRC-Definitions

-- ASN1START

END

-- ASN1STOP

NEXT CHANGE

### 11.2.2 Message definitions

**<<OMITTED>>**

– *UERadioPagingInformation*

This message is used to transfer radio paging information, covering both upload to and download from the 5GC, and between gNBs.

Direction: gNB to/ from 5GC and gNB to/from gNB

***UERadioPagingInformation* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-RADIO-PAGING-INFORMATION-START

UERadioPagingInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE{

ueRadioPagingInformation UERadioPagingInformation-IEs,

spare7 NULL,

spare6 NULL, spare5 NULL, spare4 NULL,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UERadioPagingInformation-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

supportedBandListNRForPaging SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UERadioPagingInformation-v15e0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UERadioPagingInformation-v15e0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA-FDD-FR1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA-TDD-FR1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA-TDD-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB-FDD-FR1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB-TDD-FR1 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB-TDD-FR2 ENUMERATED {supported} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UERadioPagingInformation-v17xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UERadioPagingInformation-v17xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-RadioPagingInfo-r17 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-RadioPagingInfo-r17) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UE-RADIO-PAGING-INFORMATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UERadioPagingInformation* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***supportedBandListNRForPaging***  Indicates the UE supported NR frequency bands which are derived by the gNB from *UE-NR-Capability*. |
| ***dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL scheduling slot offset (K0) greater than 0 for PDSCH mapping type A in FDD FR1. |
| ***dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL scheduling slot offset (K0) greater than 0 for PDSCH mapping type A in TDD FR1. |
| ***dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeA-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL scheduling slot offset (K0) greater than 0 for PDSCH mapping type A in TDD FR2. |
| ***dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB-FDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL scheduling slot offset (K0) greater than 0 for PDSCH mapping type B in FDD FR1. |
| ***dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB-TDD-FR1***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL scheduling slot offset (K0) greater than 0 for PDSCH mapping type B in TDD FR1. |
| ***dl-SchedulingOffset-PDSCH-TypeB-TDD-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE supports DL scheduling slot offset (K0) greater than 0 for PDSCH mapping type B in TDD FR2. |
| ***ue-RadioPagingInfo***  The field is used to transfer UE capability information used for paging. The gNB generates the *ue-RadioPagingInfo* andthe contained UE capability information is absent when not supported by the UE. |

**<<OMITTED>>**

NEXT CHANGE

Annex C (normative): List of CRs Containing Early Implementable Features and Corrections

This annex lists the Change Requests (CRs) whose changes may be implemented by a UE of an earlier release than which the CR was approved in (i.e. CRs that contain on their coversheets the sentence "Implementation of this CR from Rel-N will not cause interoperability issues").

Table C-1: List of CRs Containing Early Implementable Features and Corrections

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| TDoc Number (RP-xxxxxx): CR Title | CR Number(s) | CR Revision Number(s) | Earliest Implementable Release | Additional Information |
| RP-200335: Correction on usage of access category 2 for UAC for RNA update | 1141 | 2 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-201185: Introduction of signalling for high-speed train scenarios | 1464 | 5 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-201216: Release-16 UE capabilities based on RAN1, RAN4 feature lists and RAN2 | 1665 | 2 | Release 15 | Early implementation part is referring to the aspect covered by R2-2006203: Extension of CSI-RS capabilities per codebook type |
| RP-202768: UE behaviour when UL 7.5KHz shift is not supported | 2107 | 2 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-202790: Correction on uac-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo | 2130 | 1 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-211483: Clarification on the initiation of RNA update | 2581 | 1 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-201190: Introduction of eCall over IMS for NR | 1670 | - | Release 15 |  |
| RP-212598: Distinguishing support of extended band n77 | 2810 | 2 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-213342: Duty cycle signalling for power class 1.5 | 2817 | 1 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-213345: CR on 38.331 for introducing UE capability of txDiversity | 2859 | 1 | Release 15 |  |
| RP-21xxxx: Introduction of BCS4 and BCS5 | 2871 | 3 | Release 15 | Early implementation is allowed for both BCS4 and BCS5. |
| RP-22xxxx: Introducing UE capability for power class 5 for FR2 FWA | 2905 | 1 | Release 15 |  |

END OF CHANGE